ALBERTA AUTHORIZED RESOURCE LIST
and ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

# Integrated Occupational Program (IOP)

## (Knowledge and Employability)

## Grades 8 to 12

Part I: Authorized Resource List by Subject
Part II: Annotated Bibliography
(listed alphabetically by title)

June 2005

Alberta
EDUCATION

ALBERTA EDUCATION CATALOGUING IN PUBLICATION DATA

Alberta. Alberta Education: Learning and Teaching Resources Branch.
Integrated Occupational Program (IOP), (knowledge and employability), grades 8 to 12: Alberta authorized resource list and annotated bibliography.

ISBN 0–7785–4297–1

1. Vocational education—Alberta. 2. Life skills—Study and teaching (Secondary)—Alberta. 3. Slow learning children—Education—Alberta. 4. Education—Alberta—Curricula. I. Title.

LB1048.C85.A333 2005 375.0086

Questions or concerns regarding this document can be addressed to the Director, Learning and Teaching Resources Branch, Alberta Education. Telephone: 780–427–2984, Fax: 780–422–0576. To be connected toll free inside Alberta, dial 310–0000.

The primary intended audience for this document is:

| | |
|---|---|
| *Administrators* | |
| *Counsellors* | |
| *General Audience* | |
| *Parent School Councils* | |
| *Parents* | |
| *Students* | |
| *Teachers* | ✓ |

Copyright ©2005, the Crown in Right of Alberta, as represented by the Minister of Education. Alberta Education, Learning and Teaching Resources Branch, 10044 – 108 St. NW, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5J 5E6.

Every effort has been made to provide proper acknowledgement of original sources and to comply with copyright law. If cases are identified where this has not been done, please notify Alberta Learning so appropriate corrective action can be taken.

Permission is given by the copyright owner to reproduce this guide for educational purposes and on a nonprofit basis, with the exception of materials cited for which Alberta Education does not own copyright.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| **Organization of This Document** | ii |
| **Resource Authorization Categories** | |
| New Integrated Occupational Program Resources | iii |
| Availability | iv |
| Authorized IOP Resources | iv |
| **Part I: Authorized Resources List by Subject** | |
| English Language Arts | |
| Basic Resources | 1 |
| Support Resources | 2 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 8 |
| Novels and Non-fiction (Junior High Titles) | 13 |
| Novels and Non-fiction (Senior High Titles) | 15 |
| Mathematics | |
| Basic Resources | 19 |
| Support Resources | 19 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 19 |
| Science | |
| Basic Resources | 21 |
| Support Resources | 21 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 23 |
| Social Studies | |
| Basic Resources | 25 |
| Support Resources | 25 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 28 |
| Occupational Courses | |
| Basic Resources | 31 |
| Support Resources | 31 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 31 |
| Career Awareness | |
| Basic Resources | 33 |
| Support Resources | 33 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 34 |
| Universal Strategies | |
| Basic Resources | 37 |
| Support Resources | 37 |
| Authorized Teaching Resources | 38 |
| **Part II: Annotated Bibliography (listing alphabetically by title)** | 41 |
| **Vendors/Distributors** | 163 |




©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# ORGANIZATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

The Integrated Occupational Program list of authorized resources is organized in two parts:

## Part I: Authorized Resources List by Subject (Grades 8–12)

Basic resources for IOP subjects are available for English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Career Awareness and Universal Strategies. At this time there are no basic authorized resources for Social Studies or Occupational Courses.

Student Support Resources are listed alphabetically within each subject and followed by authorized teaching resources. Each entry provides the following information:

- series name (if applicable)
- title of resource
- authorization category (student basic, student support, teaching)
- grades authorized for
- vendor/distributor name, order number and price
- other IOP subjects authorized for (if any).

## Part II: Annotated Bibliography (listed alphabetically by title)

Each of the resources in Part I has a corresponding annotation in Part II. Each annotation page identifies the:

- series name (if applicable)
- title of resource
- type of resource—the annotation has an icon of the type of the resource (e.g., print, video, CD–ROM)
- authorization category (student basic, student support, teaching)
- grades authorized for
- subjects authorized for
- vendor/distributor name, order number and price.


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# RESOURCE AUTHORIZATION CATEGORIES

## New Integrated Occupational Program Resources

This resource list for the Integrated Occupational Program (IOP) contains instructional resources that have been authorized for use in Alberta schools. The list includes resources for IOP, grades 8–12 English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Occupational Courses, Career Awareness and Universal Strategies.

Alberta Education selects and authorizes the best possible instructional resources for the implementation of approved programs of study. Teachers are encouraged to select resources according to the reading levels of students. The resource authorization categories are **student basic**, **student support** or **teaching**, and the status is noted for each resource.

> **Student Basic** learning resources are those student learning resources authorized by Alberta Education as the most appropriate for addressing the majority of outcomes of the course(s) or substantial components of the course(s); or the most appropriate for meeting general outcomes across two or more grade levels.
>
> **Student Support** learning resources are those student learning resources authorized by Alberta Education to assist in addressing some of the outcomes of the course(s) or components of the course(s); or to assist in meeting the outcomes across two or more grade levels.
>
> **Teaching** resources are those teaching resources identified as the best available resources to support the implementation of programs of study and courses; they may be teacher guides to accompany student resources or teacher professional resources. The authorized teaching guides are listed with the student resources.

These resources are organized by subject, authorization status and title in alphabetical order. Series names are italicized. Grade level(s) are indicated beside each title and there is a cross-reference column to other IOP subjects on the right side of the page.

> **Note:**
>
> Alberta Education strongly recommends that teachers read all selections in the student resources and all activities in the teacher guides prior to using them with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community, and of the reading levels of students.

## Availability

Most of the new Alberta resources are available for purchase from:

Learning Resources Centre (LRC)
12360 – 142 Street, Edmonton, AB T5L 4X9
Phone: (780) 427–5775
Fax: (780) 422–9750
Internet: http://www.lrc.education.gov.ab.ca

LRC order numbers and prices (as of the printing of this booklet) are included for each resource.

Those resources which must be purchased directly from the vendor/distributor are so noted on the authorized list and on the annotation. A listing of vendors/distributors is provided at the end of this booklet.

**Note:** When searching in the LRC Buyers Guide, novels and nonfiction titles authorized for IOP will be found under "Knowledge and Employability Courses". "All other" authorized resources will be found under "IOP".

## Authorized IOP Resources

**Note:**

For a **complete** list of IOP resources, consult the Learning Resources Centre *Buyers Guide*. Some of the older resources will be withdrawn from authorized status in the year(s) ahead.

106-03223/

ALBERTA AUTHORIZED RESOURCE LIST

Part I: Authorized Resources
List by Subject

# Integrated Occupational Program (IOP)

(Knowledge and Employability)

## Grades 8 to 12

June 2005

# English Language Arts

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| *Jamestown's Signature Reading Series* | 2000 | Basic<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D (Student Workbook) | | | 515827 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E (Student Workbook) | | | 520727 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F (Student Workbook) | | | 481854 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G (Student Workbook) | | | 481870 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H (Student Workbook) | | | 515843 | $18.35 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I (Student Workbook) | | | 515893 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J (Student Workbook) | | | 515918 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K (Student Workbook) | | | 515926 | $18.90 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L (Student Workbook) | | | 482000 | $18.90 | |
| Making It Work: A Handbook for Reading, Writing, Language, and Media | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515281 | $26.05 | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| The Road Ahead: Reading Selections for Canadian Students (Student Anthology) | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515273 | $37.50 | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 6)* | 2001 | Basic<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL (Student Text) | | | 507882 | $35.70 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection | | | Pending | | |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 7)* | 2001 | Basic<br>9, 10 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL (Student Text) | | | 507923 | $35.70 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection: Level II | | | Pending | | |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 8)* | 2001 | Basic<br>11, 12 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL (Student Text) | | | 507965 | $35.70 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection | | | Pending | | |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Reading | 2000 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 478504 | $23.50 | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Writing | 2000 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 478512 | $23.50 | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Target Spelling Series* | 2001 | Basic<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • Target Spelling 180 (Student Workbook) | | | 478520 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 360 (Student Workbook) | | | 478546 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 540 (Student Workbook) | | | 478562 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 780 (Student Workbook) | | | 478588 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 1020 (Student Workbook) | | | 478603 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 1260 (Student Workbook) | | | 478629 | $25.55 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| *Animals of the Rain Forest Series (Set 1)* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Anacondas | | | 527129 | $11.25 | |
| • Ants | | | 527137 | $11.25 | |
| • Caimans | | | 527145 | $11.25 | |
| • Jaguars | | | 527153 | $11.25 | |
| • Piranhas | | | 527161 | $11.25 | |
| • Toucans | | | 527179 | $11.25 | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 1) (Includes: Teacher's guide and 1 copy each of Anacondas; Ants; Caimans; Jaguars; Piranhas; Toucans) | | | 527088 | $68.35 | |
| *Animals of the Rain Forest Series (Set 2)* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Anteaters | | | 527129 | $11.25 | |
| • Boa Constrictors | | | 527278 | $11.25 | |
| • Ocelots | | | 527286 | $11.25 | |
| • Orangutans | | | 527294 | $11.25 | |
| • Tarantulas | | | 527301 | $11.25 | |
| • Tree Frogs | | | 527319 | $11.25 | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 2) (Includes: Teacher's guide and 1 copy each of Anteaters; Boa Constrictors; Ocelots; Orangutans; Tarantulas; Tree Frogs) | | | 527096 | $68.35 | |
| *Animals of the Rain Forest Series (Set 3)* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Bats | | | 527187 | $12.15 | |
| • Butterflies | | | 527210 | $11.25 | |
| • Chameleons | | | 527228 | $11.25 | |
| • Macaws | | | 527236 | $11.25 | |
| • Sloths | | | 527244 | $11.25 | |
| • Tamarins | | | 527252 | $11.25 | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 3) (Includes: Teacher's Guide and 1 copy each of Bats; Butterflies; Chameleons; Macaws; Sloths; Tamarins) | | | 527103 | $68.35 | |
| Big Burn | 1995 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 516007 | $10.00 | |
| Breakthroughs in Critical Reading: Developing Critical Reading Skills<br>*Jamestown's Breakthroughs Series* | 1997 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 515447 | $20.85 | |
| Carving My Name | 1998 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 515992 | $12.95 | |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration (Set 1) (includes: The Travels of Hernán Cortés; The Travels of Henry Hudson; The Travels of Lewis and Clark; The Travels of Ferdinand Magellan; The Travels of Francisco Pizarro; The Travels of Marco Polo)<br>*Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | 554966 | $65.20 | • Social Studies |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration (Set 2) (includes: The Travels of Samuel de Champlain; The Travels of Sieur de la Salle; The Travels of Juan Ponce de Léon; The Travels of John and Sebastian Cabot)<br>*Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | 555089 | $65.20 | • Social Studies |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Fright Write Series* | 1997 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Beware, Your Wish Could Come True | | | 482084 | $18.05 | |
| • Deadly Detours | | | 482092 | $18.05 | |
| • It's a Mystery to Me | | | 482109 | $18.05 | |
| • Your Worst Nightmare | | | 482117 | $18.05 | |
| NEW F.X.! *Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)* | | Support 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • Occupational Courses |
| *Great Series* | 1991 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Great Adventures | | | 517857 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Challenges | | | 517865 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Disasters | | | 517873 | $20.35 | |
| • Great Escapes | | | 517899 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Firsts | | | 517831 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Heroes | | | 517823 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Mysteries | | | 517849 | $21.40 | |
| • Great Rescues | | | 517881 | $21.40 | |
| *Jamestown's Critical Reading Series* | 1999 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Aliens & UFOS | | | 515330 | $18.90 | |
| • Calamities | | | 515348 | $18.90 | |
| • Daredevils | | | 515356 | $18.90 | |
| • Deceptions | | | 515364 | $18.90 | |
| • Disasters | | | 515372 | $18.90 | |
| • Eccentrics | | | 515380 | $18.90 | |
| • Eureka | | | 515398 | $18.90 | |
| • Heroes | | | 515405 | $18.90 | |
| • Monsters | | | 515413 | $18.90 | |
| • Phenomena | | | 515421 | $18.90 | |
| • Rescued | | | 515439 | $18.90 | |
| *Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Support 11, 12 | | | |
| • Skimming & Scanning: Middle Level | | | Out-of-print | | |
| • Skimming & Scanning: Advanced Level | | | 481771 | $18.90 | |
| *Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Vocabulary Drills: Middle Level | | | 481804 | $18.90 | |
| • Vocabulary Drills: Advanced Level | | | 481812 | $18.35 | |
| The Lady at Batoche (Novel) | 1999 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505993 | $9.80 | |
| Laws of Emotion | 1993 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 506024 | $9.80 | |
| The Lie That Had to Be (Novel) | 1995 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505951 | $10.60 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW *Literacy Power* | 2004 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Literacy Power: Level E | | | 566408 | $10.10 | |
| • Literacy Power: Level F | | | 566416 | $10.10 | |
| NEW *Literacy Power* | 2004 | Support 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Literacy Power: Level G | | | 566424 | $10.10 | |
| • Literacy Power: Level H | | | 572025 | $9.90 | |
| The Little Trapper | 1999 | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (National Film Board) | | • Social Studies • Career Awareness |
| Making Decisions and Being Assertive: Knowing Your Mind, Speaking Your Mind | 2000 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 453762 | $91.55 | • Universal Strategies |
| NEW *Media Interrupted Series* | 2001 | Support 10, 11, 12 | BPN 20632 00 (ACCESS–The Education Station) | | • Social Studies • Universal Strategies |
| Why We Do What We Do; Why We Buy What We Buy; Sexual Stereotypes | | | | | |
| Offside (Novel) | 2001 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505977 | $9.80 | |
| Paradise Café & Other Stories | 1998 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 506016 | $11.80 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 1)* | 2003 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • The Thrill of the Ride (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518871 | $43.30 | |
| • Skateboard City (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518889 | $43.30 | |
| • The Case of the Carnival Cash (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518897 | $43.30 | |
| • The World's Greatest Showman (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518904 | $43.30 | |
| • Danger on Ice (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518912 | $43.30 | |
| • Missing Pieces (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518920 | $43.30 | |
| • Follow That Car! (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518938 | $44.35 | |
| • No Pay? No Way! (Package of 5 Readers) | | | 518946 | $42.25 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 2)* | 2003 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 2) Starter Kit (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMS and 1 each of Saving the Zog; The Fight for Right; Ten-Book Summer; Tough Choices; A Life in Their Hands; To Reach the Top; A Sudden Storm; Trash with Dash) | | | 527509 | $304.00 | |
| • Power Up (Level 2): Workout Book | | | 527484 | $17.25 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 3)* | 2003 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 3) Starter Kit (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMS and 1 each of The Secret on the Wall; Teaming Up; Bug Z; Bug Business; The Will to Survive; Swamp Stomp; Seeing Eye to Eye; Shifting Ground) | | | 527525 | $304.00 | |
| • Power Up (Level 3): Workout Book | | | 527533 | $17.25 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 4)* | 2003 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 4) Starter Kit (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMs and 1 each of Why Me?; And Justice for All; Tales from Gull Island; From Zeus to Aliens; Something Rotten at Village Market; A Teen's Guide to Working; Space Play; The Moon and Beyond) | | | 527541 | $320.70 | |
| • Power Up (Level 4): Workout Book | | | 527559 | $17.25 | |
| Reading Drills: Introductory Level<br>*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Support 8, 9 | 515512 | $20.30 | |
| *Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Support 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Reading Drills: Middle Level | | | 515520 | $18.35 | |
| • Reading Drills: Advanced Level | | | 515538 | $18.35 | |
| *Reading for Today Series* | 2001 | Support 9, 10 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Four | | | 517641 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Four | | | 517667 | $15.15 | |
| *Reading for Today Series* | 2001 | Support 10, 11 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Five | | | 517675 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Five | | | 517683 | $15.15 | |
| *Reading for Today Series* | 2001 | Support 11, 12 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Six | | | 517691 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Six | | | 517708 | $15.15 | |
| Reading and Writing for Success (Student Text) | 1997 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 425092 | $27.10 | |
| NEW Research 101: Mastering the Library<br>*Modern Research Skills for Secondary Students* | | Support 10, 11, 12 | BPN 20694 01 (ACCESS–The Education Station) | | • Social Studies |
| NEW *Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 400)* | | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading Library Pack: (includes 8 books - Forest Fires; Healing Hands: The Story of Dr. Benjamin Carson; Jackie Robinson Breaks the Color Line; Job Hunt; Watchers: Last Stop; The New Girl; The Secret City; Three Thrillers from Poe: Master of Horror) | | | Pending | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 400): Student Workbook | | | | | |
| NEW *Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 500)* | | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading Library Pack (includes 8 books - Answer Girl: Answers Your Questions About the Human Brain; Chrisopher Reeve: Superhero; Help! I'm Trapped in a Professional Wrestler's Body; Hostage; It's All Greek to Me; Red Means Good Fortune: A Story of San Francisco's Chinatown; Skateboarding; Who Stole the Wizard of Oz?) | | | Pending | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 500): Student Workbook | | | | | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 10 | | | |
| • Frankenstein (5-pack) | | | 526783 | $51.65 | |
| • Gulliver's Travels (5-pack) | | | 526791 | $51.65 | |
| • Huckleberry Finn (5-pack) | | | 526808 | $51.65 | |
| • The Iliad (5-pack) | | | 526816 | $51.65 | |
| • Julius Caesar (5-pack) | | | 526824 | $51.65 | |
| • A Midsummer Night's Dream (5-pack) | | | 526832 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 11 | | | |
| • The Call of the Wild (5-pack) | | | 526840 | $51.65 | |
| • The Hunchback of Notre Dame (5-pack) | | | 526858 | $51.65 | |
| • Jane Eyre (5-pack) | | | 526866 | $51.65 | |
| • Macbeth (5-pack) | | | 526874 | $53.75 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 12 | | | |
| • The Canterbury Tales (5-pack) | | | 526882 | $51.65 | |
| • Great Expectations (5-pack) | | | 526890 | $51.65 | |
| • Hamlet (5-pack) | | | 526907 | $53.75 | |
| • Ivanhoe (5-pack) | | | 526915 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 10 | | | |
| • The Odyssey (5-pack) | | | 526923 | $51.65 | |
| • Romeo and Juliet (5-pack) | | | 526949 | $51.65 | |
| • Sherlock Holmes (5-pack) | | | 526957 | $53.75 | |
| • The Time Machine (5-pack) | | | 526965 | $51.65 | |
| • Tom Sawyer (5-pack) | | | 526973 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 11 | | | |
| • The Red Badge of Courage (5-pack) | | | 526981 | $51.65 | |
| • A Tale of Two Tales (5-pack) | | | 526999 | $53.75 | |
| • Treasure Island (5-pack) | | | 527004 | $51.65 | |
| • 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea (5-pack) | | | 527012 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 12 | | | |
| • Moby Dick (5-pack) | | | 527020 | $51.65 | |
| • Pride and Prejudice (5-pack) | | | 527038 | $51.65 | |
| • The Turn of the Screw (5-pack) | | | 527046 | $51.65 | |
| • Wuthering Heights (5-pack) | | | 527054 | $51.65 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Steck-Vaughn Mystery Series* | 1995 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Mystery (Magazine) (10-Pack) | | | 517815 | $31.05 | |
| • Anybody Home | | | 518954 | $7.50 | |
| • Home, Creepy, Home | | | 518962 | $7.50 | |
| • Please Call Back! | | | 518970 | $7.50 | |
| • Stolen Bases | | | 518988 | $7.50 | |
| • Modern Menace | | | 518996 | $7.50 | |
| • A Bone to Pick | | | 519001 | $7.50 | |
| • Grave Discovery | | | 519019 | $7.50 | |
| • Terror Trail | | | 519027 | $7.50 | |
| • Buying Trouble | | | 519035 | $7.65 | |
| • See No Evil | | | 519043 | $7.50 | |
| *Steck-Vaughn Science Fiction Series* | 1995 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Science Fiction Magazine (10-Pack) | | | 517625 | $31.05 | |
| • Alien Obsession | | | 517526 | $7.65 | |
| • Behind the Screams | | | 517534 | $7.50 | |
| • Blast from the Past | | | 517542 | $7.50 | |
| • Bzzzz | | | 517550 | $7.50 | |
| • Charmers | | | 517568 | $7.50 | |
| • Cosmic Exchange | | | 517576 | $7.50 | |
| • The Lost Language | | | 517584 | $7.50 | |
| • Short Circuit | | | 517592 | $7.50 | |
| • Super Star | | | 517609 | $7.50 | |
| • Warp World 3030 | | | 517617 | $7.50 | |
| *Target Spelling Series* | 2001 | Support 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Target Spelling 180 (Student Workbook) | | | 478520 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 360 (Student Workbook) | | | 478546 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 540 (Student Workbook) | | | 478562 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 780 (Student Workbook) | | | 478588 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 1020 (Student Workbook) | | | 478603 | $25.55 | |
| • Target Spelling 1260 (Student Workbook) | | | 478629 | $25.55 | |
| The Tomorrow Tunnel | 1999 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 506040 | $13.90 | |
| True Tales from the Jungles; True Tales from the Mountains; True Tales from the Polar Regions; True Tales from the Deserts; True Tales from the Seas *True Tales Series* | 2000 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 527327 (Classroom Library) | $137.15 | • Social Studies |
| *The Wild Side Critical Reading Series* | 2001 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • The Wild Side: Angry Animals | | | 520090 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Beyond Belief | | | 520107 | $18.90 | |
| • The Wild Side: Bizarre Endings | | | 520115 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Close Calls | | | 520123 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Crime and Punishment | | | 520131 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Extreme Sports | | | 520157 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: In the Line of Duty | | | 520462 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Total Panic | | | 520470 | $19.30 | |
| • The Wild Side: Weird Science | | | 520488 | $19.30 | |

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Authorized Teaching Resources** | | | | | |
| *The Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | • Mathematics<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living: Action Planner and Framework | | | 461799 | $10.00 | |
| *Animals of the Rain Forest Series* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest: Teacher's Guide (Set 1) (Includes: Teacher's guide and 1 copy each of Anacondas; Ants; Caimans; Jaguars; Piranhas; Toucans) | | | 527088 | $68.35 | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest: Teacher's Guide (Set 2) (Includes: Teacher's guide and 1 copy each of Anteaters; Boa Constrictors; Ocelots; Orangutans; Tarantulas; Tree Frogs) | | | 527096 | $68.35 | |
| • Animals of the Rain Forest: Teacher's Guide (Set 3) (Includes: Teacher's Guide and 1 copy each of Bats; Butterflies; Chameleons; Macaws; Sloths; Tamarins) | | | 527103 | $68.35 | |
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Comprehension Skills: Complete Classroom Library Series* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | | | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Level B (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | | | 527335 | $281.05 | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Level C (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | | | 527400 | $281.05 | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Level D (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | | | 527418 | $281.05 | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Level E (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | | | 527434 | $269.60 | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Level F (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | | | 527442 | $269.60 | |
| • Comprehension Skills: Teacher's Guide | | | | | |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 1) *Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 555097 | $13.05 | • Social Studies |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 2) *Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 555071 | $13.05 | • Social Studies |
| NEW Famous Dead Canadians | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • Social Studies |
| Fright Write: A Reading and Writing Program: Teacher's Guide: Process Writing in Four Intriguing Genres *Fright Write Series* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 482125 | $47.20 | |

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *The Jamestown Comprehension Skills Series with Writing Activities - Middle (3rd Ed.)* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Drawing Conclusions | | | 515728 | $12.45 | |
| • Making Inferences | | | 515736 | $12.45 | |
| • Making Judgments | | | 515687 | $12.45 | |
| • Recognizing Tone | | | 515752 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Characters | | | 515710 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Literary Forms | | | 515760 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding the Main Idea | | | 515679 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Organization | | | 515778 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Significant Details | | | 515794 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Vocabulary | | | 515801 | $12.45 | |
| *The Jamestown Comprehension Skills Series with Writing Activities - Advanced (3rd Ed.)* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 11, 12 | | | |
| • Drawing Conclusions | | | 514887 | $11.80 | |
| • Making Inferences | | | 514895 | $11.80 | |
| • Making Judgments | | | 514548 | $11.80 | |
| • Recognizing Tone | | | 514902 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Characters | | | 514879 | $11.80 | |
| • Understanding Literary Forms | | | 514910 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding the Main Idea | | | 514530 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Organization | | | 514928 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Significant Details | | | 514936 | $12.45 | |
| • Understanding Vocabulary | | | 514944 | $12.45 | |
| Jamestown's Critical Reading Series: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys<br>*Jamestown's Critical Reading Series* | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | |
| *Jamestown's Signature Reading Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481838 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D: Desktop Resource | | | 520595 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 520628 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E: Desktop Resource | | | 520636 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481846 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F: Desktop Resource | | | 520644 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481862 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G: Desktop Resource | | | 520652 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 482232 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H: Desktop Resource | | | 520660 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481903 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I: Desktop Resource | | | 520678 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481979 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J: Desktop Resource | | | 520686 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 481995 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K: Desktop Resource | | | 520694 | $29.75 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L: Annotated Teacher's Edition | | | 520701 | $24.80 | |
| • Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L: Desktop Resource | | | 520719 | $29.75 | |
| The Lady at Batoche: Teacher Resource Guide | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 506008 | $23.15 | |
| The Lie That Had to Be: Teacher Resource Guide | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 505969 | $23.15 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517477 | $50.25 | • Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Offside: Teacher Resource Guide | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 505985 | $23.15 | |
| NEW Pipelines: Our Invisible Highway<br>*Learning Resource Series* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 9 | Vendor Direct (Canadian Centre For Energy Information) | | • Social Studies |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 1)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Teacher's Resource Binder | | | 527476 | $98.60 | |
| • Multimedia Teacher's Resource Binder | | | 527468 | $231.00 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 2)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Teacher's Resource Binder | | | 517724 | $101.70 | |
| • Workout Book: Teacher's Edition | | | 527567 | $19.30 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 3)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Teacher's Resource Binder | | | 517732 | $101.70 | |
| • Workout Book: Teacher's Edition | | | 527575 | $18.30 | |
| *Power Up: Building Reading Strength Series (Level 4)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Teacher's Resource Binder | | | 517766 | $101.70 | |
| • Workout Book: Teacher's Edition | | | 527583 | $18.30 | |
| Reading Drills: Teaching Notes and Answer Key<br>*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 515603 | $5.40 | |
| Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide<br>*Reading for Today Series* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517716 | $26.60 | • Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Reading and Writing for Success: Teacher's Guide | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 425084 | $39.60 | |
| *Scanning Television Series* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | | | • Social Studies |
| • Scanning Television: Videos for Media Literacy in Class (4 Video Set and Teacher's Guide) | | | Out-of-Print | | |
| NEW Scholastic Action Book Collections (includes 6 books - Antigone; Classic Poetry to Rock Your World; Great Expectations; Hamlet; Pride and Prejudice; The Scarlet Letter + Teacher's Guide + Reader's Notes)<br>*Scholastic Action Book Collections (Classics - Classic Literature High School)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | |
| NEW Scholastic Action Book Collections (includes 6 books - The Bear Facts; Medical Miracles; Extreme Floods; That's Science: Bad Hair Days and Other Experiments; Tropical Rain Forest; Weird Science Jobs + Teacher's Guide + Reader's Notes)<br>*Scholastic Action Book Collections (Explorations Middle School)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8 | Pending | | • Science |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW Scholastic Action Book Collection (includes 6 books - Black Mirror; City in the Clouds; Invisible Boy; Joyride; The Magic Paintbrush; The Time Warp Trio: See You Later, Gladiator; + Teacher's Guide; + Reader's Notes)<br>*Scholastic Action Book Collection (Language Arts - Science Fiction & Fantasy Middle School)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8 | Pending | | |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 6)* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide | | | 507907 | $61.20 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level I) | | | 507915 | $20.35 | |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 7)* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide | | | 507949 | $61.20 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level II) | | | 507957 | $20.35 | |
| NEW *Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 8)* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 11, 12 | | | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide | | | 507981 | $61.20 | |
| • Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level III) | | | 507999 | $20.35 | |
| NEW *Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 400)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading: Great Books with Essential Skills: Teacher's Guide (Middle School) | | | Pending | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading: Placement Guide (Middle School) | | | | | |
| NEW *Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 500)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading: Great Books with Essential Skills: Teacher's Guide (Middle School) | | | Pending | | |
| • Scholastic Sprint Reading: Placement Guide (Middle School) | | | | | |
| Short Classics: Set 1: Teacher's Guide<br>*Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1992 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 526775 | $16.20 | |
| Short Classics: Set 2: Teacher's Guide<br>*Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1992 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 527062 | $16.20 | |
| Short Fiction: Teaching Resource [for *Laws of Emotion*; *Paradise Cafe*] | 1995 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 506032 | $28.95 | |
| Skimming & Scanning: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys<br>*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 11, 12 | 481789 | $5.40 | |
| Steck-Vaughn Mystery: Teacher's Guide<br>*Steck-Vaughn Mystery Series* | 1995 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | |
| Science Fiction: Teacher's Guide<br>*Steck-Vaughn Science Fiction* | 1995 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 517633 | $13.05 | |
| Step into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 515314 | $42.05 | • Career Awareness |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Target Spelling Series* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Target Spelling 180: Teacher's Edition | | | 478538 | $23.50 | |
| • Target Spelling 360: Teacher's Edition | | | 478554 | $23.50 | |
| • Target Spelling 540: Teacher's Edition | | | 478570 | $23.50 | |
| • Target Spelling 780: Teacher's Edition | | | 478596 | $23.50 | |
| • Target Spelling 1020: Teacher's Edition | | | 478611 | $23.50 | |
| • Target Spelling 1260: Teacher's Edition | | | 478637 | $23.50 | |
| NEW Think Again: Thinking Tools for Grades 6 to 10 | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517196 | $89.00 | • Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Thinking Tools for Kids: Practical Organizers | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 385395 | $89.00 | • Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Tools for Learning | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 482133 | $37.50 | • Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Vocabulary Drills: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys<br>*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 481820 | $9.00 | |
| The Wild Side Series: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys<br>*The Wild Side Critical Reading Series* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 520496 | $5.40 | |
| NEW Writing at Work | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 528747 | $18.00 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Novels and Nonfiction (Junior High Titles)** | | | | | |
| Note:<br>• Annotations for the novels and nonfiction titles are under development and will be available in an upcoming document.<br>• Most authorized novels and nonfiction titles are not available from the LRC. Teachers may contact the publishers noted below or a book distributor of their choice. | | | | | |
| Big Burn | 1995 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 516007 | $10.00 | |
| NEW The Breadwinner | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Douglas & McIntyre Children's Books) | | |
| NEW Freak the Mighty | 1993 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Scholastic Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Guts | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Holes | 1998 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Holes (Walt Disney Classroom Edition) (Video) | | Support<br>8, 9 | BPN 20791<br>01<br>(ACCESS–The Education Station) | | |
| NEW Homeless Bird (First Harper Trophy Edition) | 2001<br>[Original 2000] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(HarperCollins Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe (First Harper Trophy Edition) | 2000<br>[Original 1950] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(HarperCollins Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Mama's Going to Buy You a Mockingbird (Puffin Books Edition) | 1985<br>[Original 1984] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Penguin Books Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Maniac Magee (First Paperback Edition) | 1990 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(H.B. Fenn and Co. Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Men of Stone | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Kids Can Press) | | |
| NEW Mystery in the Frozen Lands | 1988 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(James Lorimer & Company, Publishers) | | |
| NEW Peacekeepers | 2003 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd.) | | |
| NEW The Seeing Stone (Paperback Edition) | 2001<br>[Original 2000] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(HarperCollins Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Sees Behind Trees (Hyperion Paperback Edition) | 1999<br>[Original 1996] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Book Service) | | |
| NEW Shane (New Bantam Edition) | 1975<br>[Original 1949] | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Shipwrecked: The True Adventures of a Japanese Boy | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(HarperCollins Canada Ltd.) | | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Steck-Vaughn Mystery Series* | 1995 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Mystery (Magazine) (10-Pack) | | | 517815 | $31.05 | |
| • Anybody Home | | | 518954 | $7.50 | |
| • Home, Creepy, Home | | | 518962 | $7.50 | |
| • Please Call Back! | | | 518970 | $7.50 | |
| • Stolen Bases | | | 518988 | $7.50 | |
| • Modem Menace | | | 518996 | $7.50 | |
| • A Bone to Pick | | | 519001 | $7.50 | |
| • Grave Discovery | | | 519019 | $7.50 | |
| • Terror Trail | | | 519027 | $7.50 | |
| • Buying Trouble | | | 519035 | $7.65 | |
| • See No Evil | | | 519043 | $7.50 | |
| *Steck-Vaughn Science Fiction Series* | 1995 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Science Fiction Magazine (10-Pack) | | | 517625 | $31.05 | |
| • Alien Obsession | | | 517526 | $7.65 | |
| • Behind the Screams | | | 517534 | $7.50 | |
| • Blast from the Past | | | 517542 | $7.50 | |
| • Bzzzz | | | 517550 | $7.50 | |
| • Charmers | | | 517568 | $7.50 | |
| • Cosmic Exchange | | | 517576 | $7.50 | |
| • The Lost Language | | | 517584 | $7.50 | |
| • Short Circuit | | | 517592 | $7.50 | |
| • Super Star | | | 517609 | $7.50 | |
| • Warp World 3030 | | | 517617 | $7.50 | |
| Tomorrow Tunnel | 1999 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 506040 | $13.90 | |
| NEW Touch of the Clown | 1999 | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Douglas & McIntyre Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Trapped in Ice | 1997 | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Penguin Books Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Under the Blood-Red-Sun | 1994 | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Underground to Canada: 25th Anniversary Edition of the Classic Story (Puffin Edition) | 1978 [Original 1977] | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Penguin Books Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Walk Two Moons | 2001 [Original 1994] | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (National Book Service) | | |
| NEW Who Is Frances Rain? | 1987 | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Kids Can Press) | | |
| NEW Winners (First Greystone Edition) | 1993 [Original 1984] | Support 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (Douglas & McIntyre Ltd.) | | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Novels and Nonfiction (Senior High Titles)** | | | | | |
| Note:<br>• Annotations for the novels and nonfiction titles are under development and will be available in an upcoming document.<br>• Authorized novels and nonfiction titles are not available from the LRC. Teachers may contact the publishers noted below or a book distributor of their choice. | | | | | |
| NEW AK | 2001 [Original 1990] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (McClelland & Stewart Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Artemis Fowl (Book 1) (First American Paperback Edition) | 2002 [Original 2001] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (National Book Service) | | |
| Big Burn | 1995 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 516007 | $10.00 | |
| NEW The Cage (First Paperback Edition) | 1997 [Original 1986] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Simon & Schuster) | | |
| NEW Crabbe | 2002 [Original 1986] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Finding Forrester (First Newmarket Edition) | 2000 | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Georgetown Terminal Warehouses Ltd.) | | |
| NEW The Giver | 1993 | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW The Hobbit (Paperback Edition) | 1999 [Original 1937] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (HarperCollins Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW In Flanders Fields: The Story of the Poem by John McCrae (Stoddart Kids Edition) | 1996 [Original 1995] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Fitzhenry & Whiteside Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Kensuke's Kingdom (Mammoth Edition) | 2000 [Original 1999] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (National Book Service) | | |
| The Lady at Batoche (Novel) | 1999 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505993 | $9.80 | |
| Laws of Emotion | 1993 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 506024 | $9.80 | |
| The Lie That Had to Be (Novel) | 1995 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505951 | $10.60 | |
| Offside (Novel) | 2001 | Support 10, 11, 12 | 505977 | $9.80 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 10 | | | |
| • Frankenstein (5-pack) | | | 526783 | $51.65 | |
| • Gulliver's Travels (5-pack) | | | 526791 | $51.65 | |
| • Huckleberry Finn (5-pack) | | | 526808 | $51.65 | |
| • The Iliad (5-pack) | | | 526816 | $51.65 | |
| • Julius Caesar (5-pack) | | | 526824 | $51.65 | |
| • A Midsummer Night's Dream (5-pack) | | | 526832 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 11 | | | |
| • The Call of the Wild (5-pack) | | | 526840 | $51.65 | |
| • The Hunchback of Notre Dame (5-pack) | | | 526858 | $51.65 | |
| • Jane Eyre (5-pack) | | | 526866 | $51.65 | |
| • Macbeth (5-pack) | | | 526874 | $53.75 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 1)* | 1991 | Support 12 | | | |
| • The Canterbury Tales (5-pack) | | | 526882 | $51.65 | |
| • Great Expectations (5-pack) | | | 526890 | $51.65 | |
| • Hamlet (5-pack) | | | 526907 | $53.75 | |
| • Ivanhoe (5-pack) | | | 526915 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 10 | | | |
| • The Odyssey (5-pack) | | | 526923 | $51.65 | |
| • Romeo and Juliet (5-pack) | | | 526949 | $51.65 | |
| • Sherlock Holmes (5-pack) | | | 526957 | $53.75 | |
| • The Time Machine (5-pack) | | | 526965 | $51.65 | |
| • Tom Sawyer (5-pack) | | | 526973 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 11 | | | |
| • The Red Badge of Courage (5-pack) | | | 526981 | $51.65 | |
| • A Tale of Two Tales (5-pack) | | | 526999 | $53.75 | |
| • Treasure Island (5-pack) | | | 527004 | $51.65 | |
| • 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea (5-pack) | | | 527012 | $51.65 | |
| *Short Classics Collection Series (Set 2)* | 1991 | Support 12 | | | |
| • Moby Dick (5-pack) | | | 527020 | $51.65 | |
| • Pride and Prejudice (5-pack) | | | 527038 | $51.65 | |
| • The Turn of the Screw (5-pack) | | | 527046 | $51.65 | |
| • Wuthering Heights (5-pack) | | | 527054 | $51.65 | |
| NEW A Single Shard | 2001 | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Skellig | 1998 | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Speak (Puffin Books Edition) | 2001 [Original 1999] | Support 10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct (Penguin Books Canada Ltd.) | | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# English Language Arts (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Steck-Vaughn Mystery Series* | 1995 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Mystery (Magazine) (10-Pack) | | | 517815 | $31.05 | |
| • Anybody Home | | | 518954 | $7.50 | |
| • Home, Creepy, Home | | | 518962 | $7.50 | |
| • Please Call Back! | | | 518970 | $7.50 | |
| • Stolen Bases | | | 518988 | $7.50 | |
| • Modem Menace | | | 518996 | $7.50 | |
| • A Bone to Pick | | | 519001 | $7.50 | |
| • Grave Discovery | | | 519019 | $7.50 | |
| • Terror Trail | | | 519027 | $7.50 | |
| • Buying Trouble | | | 519035 | $7.65 | |
| • See No Evil | | | 519043 | $7.50 | |
| Tomorrow Tunnel | 1999 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 506040 | $13.90 | |
| NEW Touching Spirit Bear | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |
| NEW The Tuesday Cafe | 1996 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(Orca Book Publishers Ltd.) | | |
| NEW Virtual War (First Paperback Edition) | 1999<br>[Original 1997] | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(Simon & Schuster) | | |
| NEW Willa's New World | 1999 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(Coteau Books / Thunder Creek Publishing Co-op) | | |
| NEW The Wreckers<br>*The High Seas Trilogy, Book 1* | 1998 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(Random House of Canada Ltd.) | | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Mathematics

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW Basic Math Skills (Student Text) | 2003 | Basic 9 | Pending | | |
| Essentials of Mathematics 10 (Student Text) | 2001 | Basic 10 | 505414 | $45.60 | |
| NEW Essentials of Mathematics 11 (Student Text) | 2002 | Basic 11 | Vendor Direct (BC Government Publication Services) | | |
| NEW *Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.)* | 2000 | Basic 8 | | | |
| • Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 611203 | $61.45 | |
| • Pacemaker Basic Mathematics: Workbook | | | 611211 | $16.75 | |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| Mathematics for Everyday Life 11 (Student Text) | 2003 | Support 10, 11 | 515306 | $55.25 | |
| Numeracy at Work | 2002 | Support 10, 11 | Out-of-Print | | |
| **Authorized Teaching Resources** | | | | | |
| *The Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working, Learning and Living* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living: Action Planner and Framework | | | 461799 | $10.00 | |
| NEW *Basic Math Skills* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 9 | Pending | | |
| • Basic Math Skills: Teacher's Edition | | | | | |
| • Basic Math Skills: Teacher's Resource Library (Macintosh / Windows Version) | | | | | |
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | Pending | | • English Language Arts<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| NEW Essentials of Mathematics 11: Teacher Resource Book | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 11 | Vendor Direct (BC Government Publication Services) | | |
| Helping Low Achievers Succeed at Mathematics *Springboards for Teaching* | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 482604 | $24.30 | |
| NEW Life Skills Math: Teacher's Edition | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10 | Pending | | |
| Mathematics Every Elementary Teacher Should Know *Springboards for Teaching* | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 482612 | $24.30 | |
| Mathematics for Everyday Life 11: Teacher's Resource (with Spreadsheet Templates CD-ROM) | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11 | 519829 | $103.75 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Mathematics (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 517477 | $50.25 | • English Language Arts<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Modified Mathematics 8 (Western Edition): Teacher's Resource Package | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 435447 | $262.00 | |
| Modified Mathematics 9 (Western Edition): Teacher's Resource Package | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 435455 | $262.00 | |
| *Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.)* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | | | |
| • Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Answer Edition | | | 611229 | $89.75 | |
| • Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Planning Guide | | | 611245 | $77.95 | |
| • Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Classroom Resource Binder | | | 611237 | $269.00 | |
| Radical Math (Volume X): Card & Dice Games for Grades 6 to 12 (Millenium Edition)<br>*Box Cars & One Eyed Jacks* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 482159 | $41.75 | |

# Science

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW General Science (Student Text) | 2004 | Basic<br>8, 9 | Pending | | |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW Big Buildings<br>*Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)* | | Support<br>8, 9 | Pending | | |
| NEW Building Big with David Macaulay: Educational Set (includes: Big Dams; Big Domes; Big Tunnels; Big Skycrapers; Big Bridges) | 2000 | Support<br>8 | 611295 | $162.20 | |
| *Exploring Habitats Series* | | Support<br>8, 9, 10 | | | |
| Exploring Land & Water Habitats (Windows CD-ROMs with User Guide) (2 CD-ROM set) | | | Out-of-Print | | |
| NEW Fly at Your Own Risk<br>*Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)* | 1998 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| NEW Garbage<br>*Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)* | | Support<br>9 | Pending | | |
| *How Do They... Series* | 1999 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • How Do They... Make Money? | | | 514142 | $57.90 | |
| • How Do They... Make Oatmeal Cookies? | | | 514176 | $57.90 | |
| • How Do They... Recycle Paper? | | | 514134 | $57.90 | |
| • How Do They... Recycle Steel? | | | 514126 | $57.90 | |
| • How Do They... Video Set (Make Money?; Make Oatmeal Cookies?; Recycle Paper?; Recycle Steel?) | | | Out-of-Print | | |
| NEW Impacts of Tourism (Video with Teacher's Notes) | 2001 | Support<br>10 | 611170 | $97.35 | • Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Earth Science Series* | 2002 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • Exploring Space (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515471 | $83.00 | |
| • The Oceans Around Us (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515546 | $74.05 | |
| • Volcanoes and Earthquakes (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515570 | $74.05 | |
| • Weather and Climate (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515588 | $74.05 | |
| • Uncovering Earth's History (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515629 | $74.05 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: The Human Body Series* | 2002 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • Understanding the Brain (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515786 | $74.05 | |
| • The Human Machine (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515819 | $74.05 | |
| • Keeping Fit (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515835 | $74.05 | |
| • Fighting Disease (Reader) 6-pack) | | | 515851 | $74.05 | |
| • Making Healthy Choices (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515869 | $74.05 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Science (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Life Science Series* | 2002 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Plant Power (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521882 | $82.30 | |
| • Amazing Animals (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521890 | $82.30 | |
| • Protecting the Planet (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521907 | $82.30 | |
| • You and Your Genes (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 523929 | $74.05 | |
| • Looking at Cells (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 523945 | $74.05 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Physical Science Series* | 2002 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Matter, Matter Everywhere (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515645 | $74.05 | |
| • Understanding Electricity (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515653 | $74.05 | |
| • Machines Make it Move (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515661 | $74.05 | |
| • The Magic of Light and Sound (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515695 | $74.05 | |
| • Using Force and Motion (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 515702 | $74.05 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Science Issues Today Series* | 2002 | Support 8, 9, 10 | | | |
| • Using Energy (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 523979 | $74.05 | |
| • Feeding the World (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 523987 | $74.05 | |
| • Global Warming (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 523995 | $74.05 | |
| • Inside the Internet (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 524000 | $74.05 | |
| • Endangered Species (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 524018 | $74.05 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Scientists in the Field Series* | 2002 | Support 8, 9 | | | |
| • Sylvia Earle: Protecting the Seas (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521824 | $74.05 | |
| • Robert Ballard: Discovering Underwater Treasures (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521832 | $74.05 | |
| • Jane Goodall: Protecting Primates (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521840 | $74.05 | |
| • Johan Reinhard: Discovering Ancient Civilizations (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521858 | $81.80 | |
| • Paul Sereno: Digging for Dinosaurs (Reader) (6-pack) | | | 521866 | $74.05 | |
| NEW National Geographic Student Atlas of the World | 2001 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11 | 614588 (5-pack) | $65.70 | • Social Studies |
| NEW Our Green Planet (Volume 13, Issue 5) *Science Screen Reports for Kids* | 2003 | Support 8 | Pending | | |
| NEW Power from the Ocean Tides (Volume 12, Issue 2) *Science Screen Reports for Kids* | 2003 | Support 8 | Pending | | |
| NEW The Properties of Fuels and Gases (Volume 13, Issue 6) *Science Screen Reports for Kids* | 2003 | Support 8 | Pending | | |
| NEW Renewable Energy: The Search for Endless Energy (with Teacher's Notes) | 1999 | Support 10, 11 | BPN 20617 01 (ACCESS–The Education Station) | | |
| NEW The Science of Life (Volume 13, Issue 3) *Science Screen Reports for Kids* | 2003 | Support 8 | Pending | | |
| Science Wise: Succeeding in Today's World (Student Text) | 2003 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11 | 515299 | $55.25 | |
| NEW Spaceships *Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)* | 2001 | Support 8, 9 | Pending | | |
| NEW Spider Survival (2nd Edition) | 2003 | Support 9 | 611279 | $81.10 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Science (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW Technology In Action (2nd Ed.) (Student Text) | 2002 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 548323 | $58.35 | • Occupational Courses |
| NEW Web of Life: The Interconnected World | 2003 | Support<br>9 | 611261 | $69.50 | |
| NEW Zero Gravity<br>*Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)* | 1998 | Support<br>9 | Pending | | |

## Authorized Teaching Resources

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | Pending | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Earth Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Earth Science Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | 515637 | $56.55 | |
| NEW Electricity and Magnetism Geokit<br>*Physical Science Series* | 2002 | Authorized Teaching<br>9, 10, 11 | 547218 | $425.50 | • Career Awareness |
| NEW *General Science*<br>• General Science: Teacher's Edition<br>• General Science: Teacher's Resource Library | 2004 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | Pending | | |
| The Human Body: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: The Human Body Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Geographic Society School Publishing) | | |
| Life Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Life Science Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Geographic Society School Publishing) | | |
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 517477 | $50.25 | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| NEW National Geographic Student Atlas of the World: Teacher's Guide | 2002 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 614629 | $32.35 | • Social Studies |
| Physical Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Physical Science Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Geographic Society School Publishing) | | |
| NEW Rivers: Shapers of Earth Landscapes (with Teacher's Guide)<br>*AIMS Teaching Module* | 2002 | Authorized Teaching<br>8 | 611394 | $57.90 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Science (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Scholastic Action Book Collections (includes 6 books - The Bear Facts; Medical Miracles; Extreme Floods; That's Science: Bad Hair Days and Other Experiments; Tropical Rain Forest; Weird Science Jobs + Teacher's Guide + Reader's Notes)<br>*Scholastic Action Book Collections (Explorations Middle School)* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8 | Pending | | • English Language Arts |
| Science Issues Today: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Science Issues Today Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | Vendor Direct (National Geographic Society School Publishing) | | |
| Science Wise: Succeeding in Today's World: Teacher's Guide | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 519837 | $97.50 | |
| Scientists in the Field: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Scientists in the Field Series* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | Vendor Direct (National Geographic Society School Publishing) | | |
| Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Interactive CD-ROM (Windows / Macintosh Version) | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 548373 | $86.05 | • Occupational Courses |
| Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Teachers Resource Guide | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 548331 | $129.05 | • Occupational Courses |
| Thinking Tools for Kids: Practical Organizers | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 385395 | $89.00 | • English Language Arts<br>• Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Transit Across Canada Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | | | • Social Studies |
| Air - Climate; Water - Reserves and Networks; Land - Territory and Resources; Fire - Energy; Life - People, Fauna and Flora | | | 514241 | 278.15 | |
| What's Up in Technology (Video with Teacher's Curriculum Guide) | 1998 | Authorized Teaching 11 | 538796 | $98.50 | • Career Awareness |

# Social Studies

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| New resources for IOP Social Studies, with potential for Basic status, are under review. | | | | | |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| The Americas<br>*The Story of Civilization* | 2001 | Support<br>8 | 611287 | $57.90 | |
| Archaeology<br>*Eyewitness Books* | 2000 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| The Atlas of Endangered Peoples<br>*Environmental Atlas Series* | 1995 | Support<br>8, 10, 11 | Out-of-Print | | |
| The Atlas of Endangered Resources<br>*Environmental Atlas Series* | 1995 | Support<br>8, 10, 11 | 377780 | $27.70 | |
| Aztec, Inca & Maya<br>*Eyewitness Books* | 2000 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| NEW Aztecs (Student Book)<br>*Ancient Civilizations* | 2002 | Support<br>8 | 541640 | $12.15 | |
| NEW Canadians at D-Day: Juno Beach | 2002 | Support<br>11 | Vendor Direct<br>(CBC International Sales) | | |
| Classroom Atlas of Canada and the World (©2002) | 2002 | Support<br>8, 9, 10 | 337817 | $9.90 | |
| A Country by Consent: A Political History of Canada from 1500's to 1990's (3rd Ed.) (Windows / Macintosh Version) | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 518730<br>(CD-ROM & Teacher's Guide) | $564.00 | |
| NEW *Creating Our Economy* | 2002 | Support<br>10, 11 | | | |
| • International Trade | | | 611435 | $91.55 | |
| • Markets and Competition | | | 611443 | $91.55 | |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration (Set 1) (includes: The Travels of Hernán Cortés; The Travels of Henry Hudson; The Travels of Lewis and Clark; The Travels of Ferdinand Magellan; The Travels of Francisco Pizarro; The Travels of Marco Polo)<br>*Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9 | 554966 | $65.20 | • English Language Arts |
| NEW Explorers & Exploration (Set 2) (includes: The Travels of Samuel de Champlain; The Travels of Sieur de la Salle; The Travels of Juan Ponce de Léon; The Travels of John and Sebastian Cabot)<br>*Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9 | 555089 | $65.20 | • English Language Arts |
| Fortress of Louisbourg: Gateway to the New World (Windows / Macintosh Version 3.1) with Teacher's Guide | 1999 | Support<br>8, 9 | 530792 | $46.35 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Social Studies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundations: Structure and Function of Government<br>*A History and Geography Sourcebook Series* | 1996 | Support<br>9, 11 | 375429 | $16.30 | |
| The Global Marketplace: The Benefits of Globalization; The Global Partnerships: The Effects of Globalization; The Global Neighbourhood: What Can Happen with Globalization; The Global Grassroots: The Ramifications of Globalization; The Global Dimension: The Risks of Globalization<br>*The Global Generation: The Human Face Behind Globalization* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11 | BPN 20547 00<br>(ACCESS–The Education Station) | | |
| How Would You Survive? A Multimedia Adventure to the Worlds of the Ancient Egyptians, Vikings and Aztecs (Windows-MPC / Macintosh Version 1.0) | 1995 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| Ice Mummies of the Andes (Video with Teacher's Guide) | 2001 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| Impacts of Tourism (Video with Teacher's Notes) | 2001 | Support<br>10 | 611170 | $97.35 | • Science<br>• Career Awareness |
| Info Canada - Geographical Regions (includes 7 books - The Appalachian Highland; The Arctic; The Canadian Shield; The Cordillera; The Great Lakes Lowland; The Interior Plains; The St. Lawrence Lowland)<br>*Info Canada - Geographical Regions* | 2004 | Support<br>10, 11 | 611336 (includes Teacher's Guide) | $152.25 | |
| Info Canada - Provinces and Territories (includes 13 books - Alberta, British Columbia; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland and Labrador; Northwest Territories; Nova Scotia; Nunavut; Ontario; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Saskatchewan; Yukon)<br>*Info Canada - Provinces and Territories* | 2004 | Support<br>9, 10, 11 | 611352 | $233.55 | |
| Investigating Geography: Physical Geography (Student Book) | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11 | 611310 | $49.00 | |
| The Land: Canada's Physical Diversity<br>*A History and Geography Sourcebook Series* | 1996 | Support<br>9, 10, 11 | Out-of-Print | | |
| The Little Trapper | 1999 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Film Board) | | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| Moving Experiences; The Great Depression; Home and Away; Out of Sight, Out of Mind; Pilots of the North; Persons at Last; Hockey Lessons; Women at War; Cruel Lessons; The Quarriers<br>*Living Histories* | | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | Vendor Direct<br>(Five Corners Communications) | | |
| Lost King of the Maya<br>*Nova* | 2001 | Support<br>8 | 611427 | $45.20 | |
| *Maps • Globes • Graphs* | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9, 10 | | | |
| • Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 1 | | | 517782 | $19.30 | |
| • Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 2 | | | 517790 | $19.30 | |
| • Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 3 | | | 517807 | $18.30 | |
| Maya (Student Book)<br>*Ancient Civilizations* | 2001 | Support<br>8 | 541658 | $12.15 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Social Studies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Media Interrupted Series* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11 | BPN 20632 00<br>(ACCESS–The Education Station) | | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Why We Do What We Do; Why We Buy What We Buy; Sexual Stereotypes | | | | | |
| Mystery of the Inca Mummy (Video with Teacher's Guide) | 1996 | Support<br>8 | 608432 | $62.60 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Social Studies Series: World Regions Geography and Environments* | 2003 | Support<br>10 | | | |
| • Europe and Russia (6-pack) | | | 614497 | $110.55 | |
| • North America (6-pack) | | | 614520 | $110.55 | |
| • Oceania and Antarctica (6-pack) | | | 614538 | $110.55 | |
| • South America (6-pack) | | | 614562 | $110.55 | |
| *National Geographic Reading Expeditions: World Cultures: People and Places* | 2003 | Support<br>10 | | | |
| • Europe and Russia (6-pack) | | | 614421 | $110.55 | |
| • North America (6-pack) | | | 614439 | $110.55 | |
| • Oceania and Antarctica (6-pack) | | | 614447 | $110.55 | |
| • South America (6-pack) | | | 614455 | $110.55 | |
| National Geographic Student Atlas of the World | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 614588 (5-pack) | $65.70 | • Science |
| The Nature of Economics: Introduction to Economics Part 1 (Video with Teacher's Notes) | (2001) | Support<br>10 | 611188 | $92.70 | |
| North American Indian<br>*Eyewitness Books* | 2000 | Support<br>8 | Pending | | |
| Population and World Resources (Video with Teacher's Notes) | 2003 | Support<br>10, 11 | 611196 | $97.35 | |
| Postcards from Canada | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 506074 | $57.90 | |
| Research 101: Mastering the Library<br>*Modern Research Skills for Secondary Students* | | Support<br>10, 11 | BPN 20694 01<br>(ACCESS–The Education Station) | | • English Language Arts |
| Take Action! A Guide to Active Citizenship | 2002 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11 | 582298 | $27.10 | |
| Taking Your Camera To (Set 1) (includes: Canada; Japan; Mexico)<br>*Taking Your Camera To* | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | |
| • Canada | | | 555188 | $11.25 | |
| • Japan | | | 555443 | $11.25 | |
| • Mexico | | | 555469 | $11.25 | |
| True Tales from the Jungles; True Tales from the Mountains; True Tales from the Polar Regions; True Tales from the Deserts; True Tales from the Seas<br>*True Tales* | 2000 | Support<br>8, 9 | 527327 (Classroom Library) | $137.15 | • English Language Arts |
| Western Canada, Far and Wild | 2003 | Support<br>10, 11 | 611419 | $56.80 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Social Studies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Authorized Teaching Resources** | | | | | |
| *Amazing History News* | 2000 | Support 8, 9, 10, 11 | | | |
| • The Aztec News | | | 538960 | $7.80 | |
| • The Explorers News | | | Out-of-Print | | |
| Ancient Civilizations: Teacher's Guide (Aztecs) *Ancient Civilizations* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8 | 554940 | $14.10 | |
| Ancient Civilizations: Teacher's Guide (Maya) *Ancient Civilizations* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8 | 554958 | $14.10 | |
| Breakthroughs in Social Studies: Developing Reading in the Content Area *Jamestown's Breakthroughs Series* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11 | 572372 | $21.00 | |
| Canadian Provinces and Territories: Grades 4-6 (Revised) | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | Pending | | |
| Classroom Atlas of Canada and the World: Teacher's Guide | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | 452243 | $83.40 | |
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | Pending | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| A Country by Consent: A Political History of Canada from 1500s to 1990's (3rd Ed.): Teacher Guide | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 518730 (CD-ROM and Teacher's Guide) | $564.00 | |
| Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 1) *Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 555097 | $13.05 | • English Language Arts |
| Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 2) *Explorers & Exploration* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 555071 | $13.05 | • English Language Arts |
| Famous Dead Canadians | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | Pending | | • English Language Arts |
| Fiddler's Map | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10 | Pending | | |
| Info Canada - Geographical Regions: Teacher's Guide *Info Canada - Geographical Regions* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11 | (Included with Book Pack) | | |
| Info Canada - Provinces and Territories: Teacher's Guide *Info Canada - Provinces and Territories* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10, 11 | (Included with Book Pack) | | |
| Investigating Geography: Physical Geography: Teacher's Manual | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11 | 611328 | $124.05 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Social Studies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Life on the Land Series* | 1971 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | |
| • Life on the Land Series: Volume 1: People of the Seal, Part I: Eskimo Summer | | | 506058 | $57.90 | |
| • Life on the Land Series: Volume 2: People of the Seal, Part II: Eskimo Winter | | | 506066 | $57.90 | |
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 517477 | $50.25 | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Career Awareness<br>• Universal Strategies |
| NEW Social Studies: World Regions Geography and Environments: Teacher's Guide & Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Social Studies Series: World Regions Geography and Environments* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10 | 614570 | $51.10 | |
| NEW World Cultures: People and Places: Teacher's Guide and Assessments<br>*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: World Cultures: People and Places* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10 | 614471 | $51.10 | |
| NEW National Geographic Student Atlas of the World: Teacher's Guide | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 614629 | $32.35 | • Science |
| NEW Our Canadian Governments Grades 5-8 | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 9 | Pending | | |
| NEW Pipelines: Our Invisible Highway<br>*Learning Resource Series* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 9 | Vendor Direct (Canadian Centre For Energy Information) | | • English Language Arts |
| NEW Responsible Citizenship and Canada's Tax System: Learning Unit | (2003) | Authorized Teaching 9 | Pending | | |
| *Scanning Television Series* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | | | • English Language Arts |
| • Scanning Television: Videos for Media Literacy in Class (4 Video Set and Teacher's Guide) | | | Out-of-Print | | |
| NEW Social Studies Through Literature: Canada and the World: Teaching Resource | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11 | Pending | | |
| NEW Taking Your Camera To: Teacher's Guide (Set 1)<br>*Taking Your Camera To* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 555427 | $13.05 | |
| NEW Think Again: Thinking Tools for Grades 6 to 10 | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | 517196 | $89.00 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Thinking Tools for Kids: Practical Organizers | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 385395 | $89.00 | • English Language Arts<br>• Science<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Tools for Learning | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11 | 482133 | $37.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Transit Across Canada Series* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10 | | | • Science |
| Air - Climate; Water - Reserves and Networks; Land - Territory and Resources; Fire - Energy; Life - People, Fauna and Flora | | | 514241 | 278.15 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Occupational Courses

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| Note: There are no Basic student resources for Occupational Courses identified yet. | | | | | |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Support 8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness • Universal Strategies |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 548399 | $63.70 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 548430 | $14.75 | |
| NEW Food *Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)* | 1997 | Support 8 | Pending | | |
| NEW F.X.! *Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)* | | Support 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • English Language Arts |
| NEW Technology In Action (2nd Ed.) (Student Text) | 2002 | Support 8, 9 | 548323 | $58.35 | • Science |
| NEW *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Support 8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness • Universal Strategies |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 541236 | $67.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 547838 | $13.05 | |
| **Authorized Teaching Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness • Universal Strategies |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 548539 | $37.00 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 548563 | $116.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 548571 | $225.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 548456 | $172.05 | |
| NEW Module Five: Personal and Workplace Safety *Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 551813 | $70.95 | • Career Awareness • Universal Strategies |
| NEW Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Interactive CD-ROM (Windows / Macintosh Version) | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 548373 | $86.05 | • Science |
| NEW Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Teachers Resource Guide | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 548331 | $129.05 | • Science |
| NEW *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness • Universal Strategies |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 547862 | $28.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 547846 | $100.15 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 547854 | $172.05 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 547870 | $225.85 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Transparency Package | | | 547888 | $135.70 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Wraparound Edition | | | 541690 | $106.75 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Career Awareness

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| Making It Work: A Handbook for Reading, Writing, Language, and Media | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515281 | $26.05 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| The Road Ahead: Reading Selections for Canadian Students (Student Anthology) | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515273 | $37.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Reading | 2000 | Basic<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 478504 | $23.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Writing | 2000 | Basic<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 478512 | $23.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| Episode 1: The Job Interview; Episode 2: Resume Writing; Episode 3: Today's Labour Market; Episode 4: Career Planning; Episode 5: Shopping for a School; Episode 7: Professional Transport Driving; Episode 10: Careers in Metal Machining<br>*Career Forward Series* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | Vendor Direct<br>(KineticVideoCom) | | |
| Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.) (Student Text) | 1997 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 337916 | $81.30 | |
| Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (4th Ed.) (Student Text) | 2003 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 484634 | $72.25 | |
| *Creative Living (7th Ed.)* | 2000 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | | | • Universal Strategies |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 515455 | $74.75 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 515463 | $13.95 | |
| NEW *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | • Occupational Courses<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 548399 | $63.70 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 548430 | $14.75 | |
| NEW Goal Setting: Planning for Your Future | 1998 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | BPN<br>20734-01<br>(ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Universal Strategies |
| NEW Impacts of Tourism (Video with Teacher's Notes) | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | 611170 | $97.35 | • Science<br>• Social Studies |
| NEW Foolproof Ways to Find a Job: Sharpening Job Hunting Techniques; Resumes, Cover Letters, and Portfolios: Tools to Land a Job; Make the Interview Count: Six P's of Job Interviews<br>*Job Connection Series* | 1999 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | BPN 20634<br>(ACCESS—The Education Station) | | |
| The Little Trapper | 1999 | Support<br>8, 9 | Vendor Direct<br>(National Film Board) | | • English Language Arts<br>• Social Studies |
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>9, 10 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Four | | | 517641 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Four | | | 517667 | $15.15 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Career Awareness (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Five | | | 517675 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Five | | | 517683 | $15.15 | |
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>11, 12 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Reading for Today: Book Six | | | 517691 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Six | | | 517708 | $15.15 | |
| NEW Self Concept: Discovering Who You Are | 1998 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | BPN 20739-01 (ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Universal Strategies |
| NEW Step into the Trades | 2003 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 548191 | $2.00 | |
| NEW Study Skills: Simple Strategies to Improve Study Techniques | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | BPN 20618-01 (ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Universal Strategies |
| NEW *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | • Occupational Courses<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 541236 | $67.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 547838 | $13.05 | |

## Authorized Teaching Resources

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *The Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working, Learning and Living* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living: Action Planner and Framework | | | 461799 | $10.00 | |
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Clothing: Fashion Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.)* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | |
| • Clothing: Fashion Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Annotated Edition | | | 337908 | $104.20 | |
| • Clothing: Fashion Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Classroom Resources | | | 350455 | $377.25 | |
| *Creative Living (7th Ed.)* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching<br>10, 11, 12 | | | • Universal Strategies |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Color Transparency Package | | | 515504 | $153.85 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Classroom Resources | | | 515497 | $338.35 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Wraparound Edition | | | 515489 | $95.10 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Career Awareness (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | • Occupational Courses<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 548539 | $37.00 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 548563 | $116.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 548571 | $225.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 548456 | $172.05 | |
| Electricity and Magnetism Geokit<br>*Physical Science Series* | 2002 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10, 11, 12 | 547218 | $425.50 | • Science |
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517477 | $50.25 | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide<br>*Reading for Today* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517716 | $26.60 | • English Language Arts<br>• Universal Strategies |
| Step into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 515314 | $42.05 | • English Language Arts |
| Module Four: Job Maintenance<br>*Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 538986 | $140.80 | |
| Module Five: Personal and Workplace Safety<br>*Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 551813 | $70.95 | • Occupational Courses<br>• Universal Strategies |
| *Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | • Universal Strategies |
| • Series Manual and Module One: Job Preparation: Instructor's Guide and Learning Resources (Revised Edition) | | | 516403 | $140.80 | |
| • Module Two: The Planning Project; Module Three: The Proactivity Project | | | 516411 | $55.30 | |
| *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | • Occupational Courses<br>• Universal Strategies |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 547862 | $28.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 547846 | $100.15 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 547854 | $172.05 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 547870 | $225.85 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Transparency Package | | | 547888 | $135.70 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Wraparound Edition | | | 541690 | $106.75 | |
| What's Up in Technology (Video with Teacher's Curriculum Guide) | 1998 | Authorized Teaching 10, 11, 12 | 538796 | $98.50 | • Science |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Universal Strategies

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Basic Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| Making It Work: A Handbook for Reading, Writing, Language, and Media | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515281 | $26.05 | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| The Road Ahead: Reading Selections for Canadian Students (Student Anthology) | 2003 | Basic<br>10, 11, 12 | 515273 | $37.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Reading | 2000 | Basic<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 478504 | $23.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Writing | 2000 | Basic<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 478512 | $23.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| **Support Learning Resources** | | | | | |
| NEW Communicating Self-Esteem | 1998 | Support<br>8, 9 | BPN 20738 01 (ACCESS–The Education Station) | | |
| Conflict Resolution: A Winning Approach (Video with Teacher's Notes) | 1997 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | BPN 20601-01 (ACCESS—The Education Station) | | |
| *Creative Living (7th Ed.)* | 2000 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | | | • Career Awareness |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 515455 | $74.75 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 515463 | $13.95 | |
| NEW *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Occupational Courses |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 548399 | $63.70 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 548430 | $14.75 | |
| NEW Goal Setting: Planning for Your Future | 1998 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | BPN 20734-01 (ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Career Awareness |
| Making Decisions and Being Assertive: Knowing Your Mind, Speaking Your Mind | 2000 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | 453762 | $91.55 | • English Language Arts |
| NEW *Media Interrupted Series* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11, 12 | BPN 20632 00 (ACCESS–The Education Station) | | • English Language Arts<br>• Social Studies |
| Why We Do What We Do; Why We Buy What We Buy; Sexual Stereotypes | | | | | |
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>9, 10 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| • Reading for Today: Book Four | | | 517641 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Four | | | 517667 | $15.15 | |
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>10, 11 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| • Reading for Today: Book Five | | | 517675 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Five | | | 517683 | $15.15 | |
| *Reading for Today* | 2001 | Support<br>11, 12 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |
| • Reading for Today: Book Six | | | 517691 | $20.35 | |
| • Reading for Today: Workbook Six | | | 517708 | $15.15 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

# Universal Strategies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Self Concept: Discovering Who You Are | 1998 | Support<br>10, 11 | BPN<br>20739-01<br>(ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Career Awareness |
| Study Skills: Simple Strategies to Improve Study Techniques | 2001 | Support<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | BPN<br>20618-01<br>(ACCESS—The Education Station) | | • Career Awareness |
| *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Support<br>8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Occupational Courses |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.) (Student Text) | | | 541236 | $67.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook | | | 547838 | $13.05 | |

## Authorized Teaching Resources

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *The Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working, Learning and Living* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Career Awareness |
| • Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living: Action Planner and Framework | | | 461799 | $10.00 | |
| Bully Dance / La danse des brutes<br>*ShowPeace* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | 514118 | $57.90 | |
| Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.) | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | Pending | | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness |
| *Creative Living (7th Ed.)* | 2000 | Authorized Teaching<br>10, 11, 12 | | | • Career Awareness |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Color Transparency Package | | | 515504 | $153.85 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Classroom Resources | | | 515497 | $338.35 | |
| • Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Wraparound Edition | | | 515489 | $95.10 | |
| Dinner for Two / Dîner intime<br>*ShowPeace* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | 472598 | $57.90 | |
| *Discovering Life Skills* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Occupational Courses |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 548539 | $37.00 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 548563 | $116.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 548571 | $225.85 | |
| • Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 548456 | $172.05 | |
| In Your Face: Why Courtesy and Respect | 1998 | Authorized Teaching<br>10, 11, 12 | 519788 | $145.95 | |
| The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.) | 1999 | Authorized Teaching<br>8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517477 | $50.25 | • English Language Arts<br>• Mathematics<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies<br>• Career Awareness |
| Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide<br>*Reading for Today* | 2001 | Authorized Teaching<br>9, 10, 11, 12 | 517716 | $26.60 | • English Language Arts<br>• Career Awareness |

# Universal Strategies (continued)

## Integrated Occupational Program

| Series / Title | Copyright Date | Status / Grade(s) | LRC Order No. | Price | Also Approved for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | | | • Career Awareness |
| • Series Manual and Module One: Job Preparation: Instructor's Guide and Learning Resources (Revised Edition) | | | 516403 | $140.80 | |
| • Module Two: The Planning Project; Module Three: The Proactivity Project | | | 516411 | $55.30 | |
| NEW Module Five: Personal and Workplace Safety *Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 551813 | $70.95 | • Career Awareness<br>• Occupational Courses |
| NEW Think Again: Thinking Tools for Grades 6 to 10 | 2003 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 517196 | $89.00 | • English Language Arts<br>• Social Studies |
| Thinking Tools for Kids: Practical Organizers | 1999 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 385395 | $89.00 | • English Language Arts<br>• Science<br>• Social Studies |
| NEW *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | 2004 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | | | • Career Awareness<br>• Occupational Courses |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition | | | 547862 | $28.35 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide | | | 547846 | $100.15 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Motivation Kit | | | 547854 | $172.05 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM | | | 547870 | $225.85 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Transparency Package | | | 547888 | $135.70 | |
| • Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Wraparound Edition | | | 541690 | $106.75 | |
| Tools for Learning | 2001 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 482133 | $37.50 | • English Language Arts<br>• Social Studies |
| When the Dust Settles / Et la poussière retombe *ShowPeace* | 1997 | Authorized Teaching 8, 9 | 436924 | $57.90 | |


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

ALBERTA AUTHORIZED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Part II: Annotated Bibliography
(listed alphabetically by title)

# Integrated Occupational Program (IOP)

(Knowledge and Employability)

## Grades 8 to 12

June 2005

# Part II: Annotated Bibliography (alphabetical listing)

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***The Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living***

**• Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies for Working Learning and Living: Action Planner and Framework** **461799** **$10.00**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

The *Alberta Framework of Essential Competencies* consists of a set of essential competencies (skills, knowledge and work effort) that promote success in everyday living. The folder also includes information that explains the framework and how it can be used. The competencies are organized into four dimensions: Building Personal Capacity, Interacting and Communicating, Planning and Managing, and Using Data and Computer Technology. Within each dimension there are two sub-competency areas: for example, Building Personal Capacity is divided into Personal Management and Managing Transitions. The other sub-competency areas are Working with Others, Communicating (including ESL and literacy); Thinking, Achieving Results, Numeracy, and Computer Technology. Each competency has five performance indicators that can be taught and learned, and the outcome observed. An individual can start where he or she is and progress as he or she wishes. The individual competency statements are intended to be incorporated into new and existing curricula. The accompanying CD-ROM *Action Planner* is a Word document that encompasses the competencies and a self-assessment form that teachers may use with students in part or in whole to identify strengths and opportunities for growth.

**Comments:**

• Most of the competencies included in the Framework are not the ones that people are usually hired for, but many are ones that people are often fired for lacking.

© 2001

***Amazing History News***

**• The Aztec News** **538960** **$7.80**

**• The Explorers News** **Out-of-print**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These resources are part of a series that deals with historical topics and time periods in the modern-day format of a newspaper. The resources turn historical information into news articles and advertisements, providing a snapshot of the Aztec civilization and explorers in the ancient world. Titles, captions and graphics are used to generate interest. Information is imparted through both the articles and ads in an easy to read format. The resources cover both key historical events and everyday life of the era.

© 2000 (First U.S. paperback edition) **Author(s):** Steele, P.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*The Story of Civilization*

**The Americas** **611287** **$57.90**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This video provides support for the Grade 8 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability course and *Contact Among Cultures in the Americas*. The video could also be used to meet some outcomes for the Grade 10 Social Studies topic, *Cultural Identity in a Globalized World*. The first half of the video covers most objectives for the study of Aztec society, including contact with the Spaniards. The second half looks at several examples of North American First Nations' cultures and their early contact with the Europeans. It concludes with a discussion of cultural renewal. The video is broken down into logical parts and separate headings facilitate discussion. Maps, current footage, reenactments, artistic reconstructions, and interviews are used. The music is authentic.

**Comments:**

- Teachers are encouraged to preview the video before using with students, as there are no teacher notes, guide or questions.
- The historical background to Aztec civilization contains religious practices such as human sacrifice that may be objectionable to some.
- The video is not fast-paced and often uses still shots of artifacts or art with narration. The narration may be difficult for some students as the vocabulary is challenging and one of the initial interviews is subtitled from Spanish.
- This video is not inquiry-based. Breaking the video down into relevant pieces would be beneficial.

© 2001

*Ancient Civilizations*

- **Aztecs (Student Book)** **541640** **$12.15**
- **Ancient Civilizations: Teacher's Guide (Aztecs)** **554940** **$14.10**
- **Maya (Student Book)** **541658** **$12.15**
- **Ancient Civilizations: Teacher's Guide (Maya)** **554958** **$14.10**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

A nonfiction text based on the ancient civilization of the Aztecs, at a low reading level (grade 4-5). It include glossaries, maps and indexes, as well as photographs and illustrations. The book is very accessible for low level readers.

**Comments:**

- The language may be unappealing to some readers due to its simple construction.
- The books contain a limited amount of information.

© 2002 **Author(s):** Deedrick, T.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Animals of the Rain Forest Series*** | | |
| • **Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 1)** (Includes Teacher's Guide and 1 copy of each book) | **527088** | **$68.35** |
| • **Anacondas** | **527129** | **$11.25** |
| • **Ants** | **527137** | **$11.25** |
| • **Caimans** | **527145** | **$11.25** |
| • **Jaguars** | **527153** | **$11.25** |
| • **Piranhas** | **527161** | **$11.25** |
| • **Toucans** | **527179** | **$11.25** |
| • **Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 2)** (Includes Teacher's Guide and 1 copy of each book) | **527096** | **$68.35** |
| • **Anteaters** | **527129** | **$11.25** |
| • **Boa Constrictors** | **527278** | **$11.25** |
| • **Ocelots** | **527286** | **$11.25** |
| • **Orangutans** | **527294** | **$11.25** |
| • **Tarantulas** | **527301** | **$11.25** |
| • **Tree Frogs** | **527319** | **$11.25** |
| • **Animals of the Rain Forest (Set 3)** (Includes Teacher's Guide and 1 copy of each book) | **527103** | **$68.35** |
| • **Bats** | **527187** | **$12.15** |
| • **Butterflies** | **527210** | **$11.25** |
| • **Chameleons** | **527228** | **$11.25** |
| • **Macaws** | **527236** | **$11.25** |
| • **Sloths** | **527244** | **$11.25** |
| • **Tamarins** | **527252** | **$11.25** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

These resources, written at a Grade 3 level, describe animals, birds and reptiles of the rain forest. Each resource addresses a different animal. In *Bats*, for example, there is a range map, a chapter on eating habits, a chapter on life cycle and a chapter on how to identify bats. Each resource contains a glossary. The teacher's guides contain suggested questions and activities, and an answer key. These booklets could be used for free reading or research material.

**Comments:**

- Words that appear in the glossary are not bolded in the written material.
- Both questions and activities are very elementary in appearance and in skills required, resembling blackline masters.

© 2001

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Eyewitness Books***

**Archaeology** **Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This highly researched resource deals with historical topics and time periods and specifically relates to GO 8.2 in Grade 8 Social Studies. The book is highly visual with about 50% of each page in pictures. *Archaeology* reads like a set of clues to solve a mystery – the history of the world through excavation, documents and examination of ancient artifacts. This resource helps a student develop an understanding of the tools of archaeology and how using the tools can assist in developing a picture of a civilization.

© 2000 **Author(s):** McIntosh, J.

***Environmental Atlas Series***

- **The Atlas of Endangered Peoples** **Out-of-Print**
- **The Atlas of Endangered Resources** **Out-of-Print**

Support Resource Grades 8, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These two books explore topics such as environmental issues and the effects of contact on societies of the world from a social activist / environmentalist point-of-view. The information is divided by regions of the world, with each section accompanied by a map of the specified region. A map index and short glossary are included. The resources use a series of icons to indicate different environmental and social problems in different locations throughout the world. *The Atlas of Endangered Peoples* provides maps and information about areas in the world such as Southwest Asia, Central and Southern Africa, and the Antarctic. At the beginning of each entry there are two or three symbols with each symbol representing something that threatens the health, livelihood or existence of people in that area of the world. *The Atlas of Endangered Resources* identifies areas of the world where there are problems with resource use. Six main resource categories are used in the atlas (energy, air, water, soil, minerals and biodiversity) – each represented by a key symbol. Additional symbols are used in entries and on maps to identify resource problems.

**Comments:**

- No teacher resources or student activities are included.

**Cautions:**

- This resource focuses heavily on social activism and environmentalism and does not always provide a balanced view of an issue or problem.

© 1995 **Author(s):** Pollock, S.



Integrated Occupational Program Resources, Grades 8 to 12
© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

Pending

*Eyewitness Books*

## Aztec, Inca & Maya

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This highly researched resource deals with historical topics and time periods and specifically relates to GO 8.2 in Grade 8 Social Studies. The book is highly visual with about 50% of each page in pictures. *Aztec, Inca and Maya* provides information about three great civilizations in Central America and in the Andes of South America. The book examines the people who were a mosaic of tribes and nations. Their great achievements included masterpieces of art, spectacular cities and a unique approach to life, and these are reflected in this book. The strong foundations of economic, political and social organization of these empires had been build by earlier cultures in the Americas and students will learn about that history.

**Comments:**

- Human sacrifice was part of religious ritual with some nations portrayed in *Aztec, Inca & Maya*. All material is presented in the context of the ancient civilization represented in the book.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Baquedano, E.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Basic Math Skills*

- **Basic Math Skills (Student Text)** **Pending**
- **Basic Math Skills: Teacher's Edition**
- **Basic Math Skills: Teacher's Resource Library** (Macintosh / Windows Version)

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

This resources consists of a teacher's edition, student text and teacher's resource library CD–ROM. For each lesson, the teacher's edition shows an illustration of the student text pages and a summary of the lesson. A warm-up activity, mathematics vocabulary and a suggestion for teaching the lesson are also included. A Learning Styles section provides tips on teaching students who have different learning styles. In the Community, At Home and Career Interest Inventory sections include ideas for class discussion of real-world applications for the various mathematics operations. It also points out a variety of common errors made by students, technology connections and mental mathematics challenges. The alternate activities that correspond with the lesson are illustrated on the same page as the lesson. Alternative assessments using a variety of media provide for assessment of a broad range of knowledge, skills and attitudes.

The student text is divided into 13 chapters: Whole Numbers; Number Theory; Fractions; Decimals; Ratio and Proportion; Percent; Introduction to Geometry; Metric Measurement; Customary Measurement; Measuring Circles, Cylinders, and Time; Graphs; Scale Drawing; and Introduction to Algebra. The lessons are clearly defined with a bold heading on the top of each page. There are adequate student practice exercises.

The teacher's resource library CD–ROM includes mastery tests for each chapter, a midterm test and a final test. It also includes a set of blackline masters that cover the same content as the regular activities, but are written at a lower grade level. The answers to the assessments on the CD–ROM are given in the teacher's edition.

**Comments:**

- Many pages of practice are included without providing a context. Teachers will have to modify these to include a context that is relevant to their students' experiences.
- The student text is relatively text-heavy. Some sections are not part of the Knowledge and Employability Mathematics course, while the Statistics and Probability Strand is not covered.
- At various places in the teachers' resources, references are made to an "Online Connection." Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to preview these Web sites before allowing their students to use them.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Treff, A.; Jacobs, D.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)*

## Big Buildings

**Pending**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Big Buildings* provides an introductory look into several topics in Knowledge and Employability science, including Mechanical Systems We Use, Chemistry and Change, and Household and Workplace Chemistry. Topics include making and using concrete to build the floors on a tall building, descriptions and examples of skyscraper designs from around the world, designing elevators for tall buildings, building to withstand airplane collisions and using implosions to demolish tall structures. The video is divided into sections that facilitate classroom discussion or further instruction on the topics. Narrated and hosted by young teenagers, the fast pace and format will help to keep students interested. The video can be used to introduce and create interest in the topics, although further classroom instruction and development will be required.

**Comments:**

- The series is an American production filmed mostly in American locations, although examples of big buildings from around the world are included.

## Big Burn

**516007 $10.00**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Big Burn* is a story about two teens on Eastern Canada's coastline. The story focuses on responsible citizenship and proactive problem solving, as the characters take on a big company to protect their community from the company's toxic waste dumping. The novel is written at a lower level and is easy for students to read.

**Comments:**

- The resource does not include a teacher's guide.
- *Big Burn* offers opportunities to integrate with IOP Science on environmental issues.

**Cautions:**

- The resource contains two instances of inappropriate language or behaviour.
- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this resource. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

© 1995 **Author(s):** Choyce, L.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Jamestown's Breakthroughs Series*

## Breakthroughs in Critical Reading: Developing Critical Reading Skills

515447 $20.85

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Breakthroughs in Critical Reading* aims to teach students to understand what they read by identifying the main idea and details, summarizing and paraphrasing, and recognizing the organization of ideas. The resource covers a variety of topics related to critical reading and thinking skills, including comprehension, vocabulary, inferring, predicting and identifying persuasive techniques. The resource consists of five chapters, which provide selected readings, pre- and post-tests, and special exercises on comprehension (12 exercises), vocabulary (nine questions) and study skills (one exercise). The post-test consists of 30 multiple choice questions with an answer key given at the back of the workbook. A summary chart is also included, with the skills cross-referenced to the question number.

**Cautions:**

- Potentially sensitive topics include Yeti, traumatic events, fortune telling and dream premonitions, and generalizations about parents and politicians.
- Teachers are advised to familiarize themselves with the content of the resource before using it with students. Teachers will want to make sure that materials are presented in context and that negative references are balanced with positive references.
- Another essay should be substituted for "The Effects of Crack on Babies."

© 1997 **Author(s):** Benner, P.A.

*Jamestown's Breakthroughs Series*

## Breakthroughs in Social Studies: Developing Reading in the Content Area

572372 $21.00

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The following topics are covered: developing critical reading and thinking skills with regard to organization, comprehension, vocabulary, inferring, predicting and identifying persuasive techniques. In the social studies workbook, they also address analysis, evaluation, synthesis and application. Critical Reading is comprised of a pre-test and a summary chart with the skills cross-referenced to the question number. There are five chapters, each made up of three areas: Comprehension (12 exercises), Vocabulary (9 questions) and Study Skills (1 exercise). There is a post-test and a summary chart with the skills cross-referenced to the question number. The test has 30 multiple choice questions and the answers are in a key at the back of the workbook. Social Studies also has a pre-test and a summary chart with skills cross-referenced. Each of the six chapters has a chapter review test. The workbook also ends with a 30 multiple choice question post-test and summary chart. Once again the answer key is at the back of the workbook.

**Cautions:**

- Due to the high American content with the Social Studies charts, lists, schedules, maps and graphs, it is recommended that they be used as a teacher resource only.

© 1997 **Author(s):** Tamarkin, K.

LRC Order No.: 611295 Est. Price: $162.20

## Building Big with David Macaulay: Educational Set (includes: Big Dams; Big Domes; Big Tunnels; Big Skycrapers; Big Bridges)

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Building Big with David Macauley: Educational Set* contains videos on bridges, domes, skyscrapers, tunnels and dams. Historical background describing the evolution of the building materials and technology used in building that type of structure is provided for each type of structure. Animation segments introduce and explain key building concepts and vocabulary. The videos address outcomes in the unit Mechanical Systems We Use in Grade 8 Knowledge and Employabililty Science. Excellent production quality ensures that audience interest and attention is maintained.

**Comments:**

- This resource does not address other topics in Grade 8 Science.

© 2000

***ShowPeace Series***

LRC Order No.: 514118 Est. Price: $57.90

## Bully Dance / La danse des brutes

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

*Bully Dance* presents various bully behaviours and roles for bystanders through the story of one bully's impact on his community. The resource deals with conflict management and resolution, problem solving, identifying and describing rights of self and others, and demonstrating respect. The video uses a visually appealing, nonverbal animated format. This method of presentation may engage IOP learners and also provides opportunity for discussion and development of various strategies appropriate to a variety of situations. Some post-viewing activities are suggested, but these will need to be expanded.

**Cautions:**

- Teachers will need to be sensitive to the background of the students in their group.
- Because the video promotes sharing of personal opinions and experiences, it would be most effective when students have had time to become comfortable in their groups.
- Teachers are encouraged to promote respect for ideas expressed and to ensure that students understand they may "pass" during discussion.

© 2000


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

## Canadian Provinces and Territories: Grades 4-6 (Revised)

LRC Order No.: Est. Price: **Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*Canadian Provinces and Territories* provides clear, concise and easy-to-read summary information at an appropriate reading level for its intended audience. Suggested lesson plans include expected learning, discussion topics and follow-up activities. The information sheets, worksheets, maps and charts are reproducible for individual teachers. Students have to read the information sheets to find some of the answers to the worksheets. Answer keys are provided.

**Comments:**

- The teacher will have to supplement the material given with other resources, such as atlases of Canada.
- This resource might be a useful source of blackline masters for the teacher; however, the resource often asks questions that are not answered in the information provided. Students would have to access other information sources to answer most of the questions.
- The material is not current in terms of industries. For example, it does not mention diamond mining in the north.
- Comments are made on the environmental effects of the forestry industry, but no mention is made of other industries.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Solski, R.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Canadians at D-Day: Juno Beach

Support Resource Grade 11

**Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

Peter Mansbridge introduces the **CBC News Special** *Canadians At D-Day: Juno Beach* containing historical footage and discussion of the part Canadian soldiers played in D-Day. It is presented from the veteran's perspective and adds a human dimension to the event. The portrayal of Canadian veterans is very positive. Students will gain a sense of pride for Canada's involvement in World War II and will understand the sacrifices Canadian soldiers made for their country. The video covers some of the outcomes in the Grade 11 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability course. The beginning and latter parts of the video will be most useful as a supplement to classroom instruction. These parts focus on the D-Day event and the impact this event had on Canadian veterans. The middle part of the video, the ceremony on Juno Beach and Prime Minister Chretien's speech, can be used separately to highlight the pride Canadians feel for their veterans. Throughout the ceremony, students can view the emotions of the veterans. This resource adds a visual component to the outcomes on historical events that have impacted Nationalism in Canada and the impact a conflict such as World War II has on the lives of Canadian individuals.

**Comments:**

- This video in full length is too long for a class and will require classroom preparation and discussion to be used effectively.
- The video does not have eye-catching visuals, but it is the subject of the video that will keep the student's attention.
- There are no teacher resources or activities for this video. Classroom discussion and activities will be required to facilitate student understanding and comprehension.

© 2002

CBC International Sales; Non-Broadcast Division, PO Box 500 Station A, TORONTO, ON M5W 1E6
Telephone: 866–999–3072; 416–205–6384


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Career Forward Series*

**Episode 1: The Job Interview; Episode 2: Resume Writing; Episode 3: Today's Labour Market; Episode 4: Career Planning; Episode 5: Shopping for a School; Episode 7: Professional Transport Driving; Episode 10: Careers in Metal Machining**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12 **Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

This set of videos, consisting of 15-minute clips on seven topics, deals extensively with pre-employment skills and knowledge, covering The Job Interview, Resumé Writing, Today's Labour Market, Career Planning and Shopping for a School (post-secondary). The last two videos explore the specific careers of professional transport driving and metal machining. The videos are engaging, current and give concrete tips that are easy for IOP students to use. The two career videos are very current and alert students to the many changes that have occured within the professional transport driving and metal machining fields, as well as common misconceptions associated with these jobs.

© 2001

KineticVideoCom; 511 Bloor Street West, TORONTO ON M5S 1Y4

Telephone: 800–263–6910; 416–538–6613

## Carving My Name

**515992 $12.95**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Carving My Name* is a collection of nine short stories by Canadian author Mary-Kate McDonald. The stories focus on young people who are asked to become adults before their time. The characters are faced with a number of difficult situations, as they and their parents experience loss, remarriage, mental illness and other challenges. Although the characters have feelings of grief, loneliness, pain and betrayal, they are sustained through these challenges by their courage, resilience, friendship and loyalty. These stories are recommended for teacher-directed use, especially as a starting point for discussion.

**Comments:**

- The resource does not include a teacher's guide.

**Cautions:**

- The stories contain some inappropriate language and deal with sensitive issues, including death, suicide, abuse and sexual orientation.
- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this resource. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

© 1998 **Author(s):** McDonald, M. K.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Classroom Atlas of Canada and the World** (©2002) | **337817** | **$9.90** |
| • **Classroom Atlas of Canada and the World: Teacher's Guide** | **452243** | **$83.40** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This resource covers many aspects of geography, including the world in spatial terms, places and regions, physical systems, human systems, and environment and society. The resource focuses on Canada and its regions, but also covers the rest of the world, with information organized by continent. For each continent, the atlas provides a number of maps, showing data on economics, population, climate, topography, environment, political boundaries, transportation, energy production, mineral fuel deposits and natural hazards. The section on Canada offers the same kinds of information, but in more detail. The accompanying teacher's guide follows the same organization as the atlas and includes a variety of outline maps and supplementary discussion questions. It offers a variety of different activities, including questions based on information in the atlas, extension activities, challenge activities and cross-curricular activities (language arts, mathematics, science and art.)

**Comments:**

• Although the atlas addresses mainly geography-specific units, it can be used as a reference book throughout the Integrated Occupational Program.

© 2002

**Classroom Strategies for Interactive Learning (2nd Ed.)** **Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

This teacher professional resource offers a collection of classroom teaching strategies that can be applied to a variety of subject areas. The resource describes over 45 different strategies, providing step-by-step instructions on how to use them, as well as examples, variations and advantages of each. The book addresses cognitive processes such as activating/focusing, selecting/organizing and integrating/applying. It also examines a variety of text frames such as cause/effect, concept/definition, problem/solution, compare/contrast and proposition/support. A section on student activities addresses developing vocabulary, brainstorming ideas, learning cooperatively, promoting discussion, encouraging writing, and building study skills. This section also promotes interactive reading, and graphic representation of thoughts and ideas.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Buehl, D.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.)*

- **Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.) (Student Text)** **337916** **$81.30**
- **Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Annotated Edition** **337908** **$104.20**
- **Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Classroom Resources** **350455** **$377.25**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

This set of resources covers each facet of the clothing industry in detail. The student text outlines the history of clothing and explores the many approaches to design, fabric construction and sewing styles. The set also includes booklets on sewing techniques and a color analysis kit that many students would enjoy using. The resource is visually appealing, well organized and easy to follow. Student activities are relevant, varied and interesting, allowing students to go into greater depth in any area of this industry that appeals to them.

**Comments:**

- The scope of the resource is beyond the occupational explorations expected of students in IOP.
- The reading level is high for most students in IOP, but the resource would be useful when planning classroom activities or projects.

© 1997 **Author(s):** Weber, J.

## Clothing: Fashion, Fabrics and Construction (4th Ed.) (Student Text) 484634 $72.25

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

This student text includes the following sections: Clothes and You; Clothes and Fashion; Art and Design; Fabrics; You and Your Wardrobe; Shopping; Sewing and Serging. The text is logically organized, easy to follow and visually appealing, with current illustrations. Career information is included in the text.

**Comments:**

- The reading level is high for most students in IOP.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Weber, J.

## Communicating Self-Esteem

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20738 01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

This video explores how different styles of communication (passive, aggressive, assertive), body language, attitudes and inner thoughts can influence our feelings of self-esteem. Relevant information is presented through dialogue with students and useful strategies are given to help improve one's self-esteem through more effective communication.

© 1998


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Comprehension Skills: Complete Classroom Library Series*** | | |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Level B** (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | **527335** | **$281.05** |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Level C** (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | **527400** | **$281.05** |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Level D** (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | **527418** | **$281.05** |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Level E** (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | **527434** | **$269.60** |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Level F** (includes: Facts; Sequence; Main Idea; Conclusion; Inference; Context) (Teacher's Guide and 3 copies of each title) | **527442** | **$269.60** |
| • **Comprehension Skills: Teacher's Guide** | | |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This set of resources addresses reading comprehension under the following six concepts: facts, main idea, sequence, context, conclusion and inference. At each reading level from Grade 2 to Grade 6, there is a booklet for each concept The booklets consist of brief articles focusing on the concepts to be mastered, followed by quick activities and questions. Answers are in the back of the booklets for students to check their responses, and a Student Profile Chart is included for students to record their progress. These booklets could be used independently by students, and would be best used to supplement a comprehensive reading program.

**Comments:**

• The booklets tend to be elementary in appearance; however, they are nonthreatening and should provide high success rates and feelings of accomplishment for students with reading difficulties.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Beech, L. et al.

**Conflict Resolution: A Winning Approach** (Video with Teacher's Notes)

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS the Education Station**
**BPN 20601-01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

This resource uses real-life situations involving parents and peers to teach students conflict-management and problem-solving strategies and to emphasize a win-win approach. The video discusses and demonstrates active listening, the difference between reacting and responding, and the use of open versus closed questions in establishing open communication. The problem-solving model illustrated includes identifying and clarifying the problem, recognizing different points of view, selecting and implementing conflict resolution strategies, and re-evaluating the solution based on new information. The resource also supports IOP strategies for identifying and describing the rights of self and others and demonstrating respect. It is recommended that this resource be used in conjunction with teacher-guided discussion and follow-up.

**Comments:**

- A poem at the beginning of the video provides a link to IOP English Language Arts.

© 1997

- **A Country by Consent: A Political History of Canada from 1500's to 1990's (3rd Ed.)** (Windows / Macintosh Version)
- **A Country by Consent: A Political History of Canada from 1500's to 1990's (3rd Ed.): Teacher Guide**

**518730 (CD-ROM & Teacher Guide)** **$564.00**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This CD-ROM resource gives a comprehensive overview of Canada's history from the first European contact to 1996. The resource deals with a number of topics relevant to Grades 8 to 11 in the IOP program, including Confederation, explorers, and World Wars I and II. The resource integrates video, maps, timelines, photos and text. The easy-to-use design makes the resource useful for both exploration and in-depth reference.

**Comments:**

- Because the resource was produced in 1996, it does not include Nunavut.
- Aboriginal content is limited.

© 2000


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

*Creating Our Economy*

**• International Trade**

**• Markets and Competition**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

**LRC Order No.: Est. Price:**

**611435 $91.55**

**611443 $91.55**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These short, effectively segmented videos present definitions and examples of various globalization, supply and demand, and economic concepts. Case studies showing the efforts of two American companies to expand into external markets are presented in a way that establishes links to students' everyday lives. Both videos have clear titles and definition screens that could be paused to facilitate short discussions and comparisons between Canadian examples and the American ones presented. The videos facilitate classroom discussion on topics such as globalization, consumer demand and personal choice as forces that encourage an international economy.

**Comments:**

• The supply side of the supply and demand concept is not developed as clearly as the demand side and will require additional development by the teacher.

• The videos contain a clear American bias.

• Large American companies and their products are used to demonstrate concepts. The intent is to use them as examples and not to promote specific brands, products or services. Teachers are encouraged to provide comparable Canadian examples.

© 2002

*Creative Living (7th Ed.)*

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Creative Living (7th Ed.) (Student Text)** | **515455** | **$74.75** |
| • **Creative Living (7th Ed.): Student Workbook** | **515463** | **$13.95** |
| • **Creative Living (7th Ed.): Color Transparency Package** | **515504** | **$153.85** |
| • **Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Classroom Resources** | **515497** | **$338.35** |
| • **Creative Living (7th Ed.): Teacher's Wraparound Edition** | **515489** | **$95.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

*Creative Living* is an extensive resource kit for both students and teachers that focuses on personal development, relationships and consumer skills. It presents a wholistic life view and provides information and ideas on topics such as dealing with sensitive persons, meeting special needs of individuals, and making wise choices around food and clothing. Special features in the text help students apply concepts related to balancing work and family, making the transition from school to work, getting in touch with technology, acting responsibly, making decisions and managing their lives. The text includes individual, partner and group work, and career links are provided throughout. The resource addresses a number of IOP strategies including developing self, working within a group, leadership and conflict management. The Teacher's Classroom Resources presents numerous activities and teaching strategies including think-pair-share, jigsaw activity, round table activity and many others. Assessment strategies have also been included in the teacher resource, along with a book on performance assessment.

**Comments:**

- The reading level of the student text is high for many students in IOP.
- The resource includes American statistics and references, which teachers may want to replace with Canadian information.

**Cautions:**

- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers read all selections in the student texts and all activities in the teacher's guides prior to using them with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Glosson, L. et al

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***ShowPeace Series***

## Dinner for Two / Dîner intime

**472598** **$57.90**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

*Dinner for Two* explores issues of conflict, competition and cooperation through the story of two chameleons who realize that their personal conflict is affecting their environment. The resource deals with conflict management and resolution, problem solving, identifying and describing rights of self and others, and demonstrating respect. The video uses a visually appealing, nonverbal animated format, which may engage IOP learners. Some post-viewing activities are suggested, but these will need to be expanded.

**Cautions:**

- Teachers will need to be sensitive to the students in their group.
- Because the video promotes sharing of personal opinions and experiences, it would be most effective when students have had time to become comfortable in their groups.
- Teachers are encouraged to promote respect for ideas expressed and to ensure that students understand they may "pass" during discussion.

© 1997

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.)*** | | |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.) (Student Text)** | **548399** | **$63.70** |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook** | **548430** | **$14.75** |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition** | **548539** | **$37.00** |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide** | **548563** | **$116.85** |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM** | **548571** | **$225.85** |
| • **Discovering Life Skills (1st Ed.): Student Motivation Kit** | **548456** | **$172.05** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

This resource kit includes a hardcover student text, a teacher resource guide, a series of lab softcover books, a Student Motivation Kit including laminated project and activity cards, reteaching and enrichment activities, and a CD-ROM with lesson plans and a test generator. There is a student workbook, and a teacher annotated edition of the student workbook. Subjects included are sewing, foods, personal development, career integration, e.g. money management for math. Transition activities for students going into high school i.e. peer pressure, self-actualization, self concept are included. The CD-ROM is easily accessible with word document copy of the student workbook and the teacher guide and an exam bank provides a very quick way to create a test from an extensive exam bank. Posters for motivation in each area are engaging and the individual area teacher support books are well organized and informative i.e. the cooking component offers applicable recipes to the age group and clear instruction.

**Comments:**

- This resource is applicable to Grades 8 and 9. Individual units and visuals may be appropriate at different grades.
- The kit is a starting point for new IOP students.
- Some of the student pictures are more appropriate for younger grades yet others show high school students so teachers should be sensitive to age appropriate sections.

© 2004 **Author(s):** Bailey, A. et al.

***Physical Science Series***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Electricity and Magnetism Geokit** | **547218** | **$425.50** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | ✓ | |

The Geokit provides a timeline of the development of electricity and magnetism from Edison's light bulb and Bell's telephone to the cell phones, microchips and electric cars of today. There are four videos, a teacher resource manual that complements the videos, overheads, and a CD-ROM with software for word processing, graphic design, graphing and mapping. There are six lessons: What is Electricity?; Electric Circuits; Electricity and Magnetism; What is Magnetism?; Electromagnetism; Applications of Electricity and Magnetism. There are lesson plans, in-depth activities and handouts with answer keys. The Geokit components are age appropriate and informative apart from the CD-ROM. This resource would work well to supplement the classroom teacher's educational goals for this unit in Science.

© 2002


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: 505414 Est. Price: $45.60

## Essentials of Mathematics 10 (Student Text)

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Essentials of Mathematics 10* covers relevant topics in six chapters, using a variety of everyday and work-related mathematical problems and operations. Chapter headings include Wages, Salaries and Expenses, Personal Banking and Consumer Decisions. The focus is on the application of basic mathematics in everyday situations. This resource contains a variety of activities, samples of real life forms and other student tools, applications using technology, and teacher/student assessment tools and strategies. The resource integrates activities and expectations at school, at home, at the workplace and in the community. *Essentials of Mathematics 10* contains photographs, tables, charts, graphs and other visuals that are appropriate for high school students. Each chapter also includes career connections, hints for completing mathematical operations, mental math activities, problem-solving analysis and games. Projects and other activities encourage teamwork.

**Comments:**

- Metric (SI) and Imperial measurement systems are addressed.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Baron, C. et al.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Essentials of Mathematics 11*

- **Essentials of Mathematics 11 (Student Text)**
- **Essentials of Mathematics 11: Teacher Resource Book**

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11

**Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Essentials of Mathematics 11* covers Number Concepts, Measurement, and Statistics and Probability in the Grade 11 Knowledge and Employability Mathematics course. Content includes the following chapters: Income and Debt; Data Analysis; Owning and Operating a Vehicle; Measurement and Technology; Relations and Formulas; Applications of Probability; Personal Income Tax; and Preparing a Business Plan. Each lesson includes a suggested Chapter Project section as well as a Notebook Assignment section that provides exercises and problems for students to copy and complete in their notebooks. Career connections interspersed in the text provide information on such topics as job titles, current wages, career goals, suggested keywords for further career-related research and potential follow-up activities. Connections to everyday and real-life applications are provided. The resource has an appropriate format and reading level for most students in Knowledge and Employability courses.

The Teacher Resource Book provides chapter planners that suggest the lesson focus, project activities, materials required and estimated time for a lesson. Included with the lesson are Materials and Resources, Instructional Strategies, Project Activities, Assessment Strategies and Solutions. Appendices provide further information on Instructional Strategies, Assessment Rubrics and blackline masters.

**Comments:**

- The resource is weak in 3-D Objects/2-D Shapes, Patterns and Relations and includes content that is not part of the Alberta mathematics curriculum.

© 2002 **Author(s):** Baron, C. et al.

BC Government Publication Services; 563 Superior Street, VICTORIA, BC V8W 9V7

Telephone: 800–663–6105; 250–387–6409


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Explorers & Exploration*

- **Explorers & Exploration (Set 1)** (includes: The Travels of Hernán Cortés; The Travels of Henry Hudson; The Travels of Lewis and Clark; The Travels of Ferdinand Magellan; The Travels of Francisco Pizarro; The Travels of Marco Polo) **554966** **$65.20**
- **Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 1)** **555097** **$13.05**
- **Explorers & Exploration (Set 2)** (includes: The Travels of Samuel de Champlain; The Travels of Sieur de la Salle; The Travels of Juan Ponce de Léon; The Travels of John and Sebastian Cabot) **555089** **$65.20**
- **Explorers & Exploration: Teacher's Guide (Set 2)** **555071** **$13.05**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

Each volume in this series describes the life and voyages of a different explorer, his interaction with Aboriginal people and how his exploration affected his own culture and the cultures of others. The resource provides contextual knowledge to support outcomes in Social Studies. The reading and writing aspects of the resource also support the Language Arts outcomes. The books contain graphics, maps, timelines, table of contents and glossaries. They are visually appealing and laid out in an accessible manner. The teacher guides include comprehension activities, short answer questions and extension activities. Students are asked to write creatively linking what they have read to their own experiences, create artistic projects, connecting ideas from their readings to describe the life and times of early explorers. Though assessment strategies are not provided, there is an answer key for the comprehension and short answer questions.

**Comments:**

- The books are American based and do not present information from a Canadian perspective (they also use American vocabulary and spellings).
- Some of the activities are not relevant to Social Studies and would be more appropriate for Language Arts.

© 2001

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Exploring Habitats Series*

**Exploring Land & Water Habitats** (Windows CD-ROMs with User Guide) (2 CD-ROM set) **Out-of-Print**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

This resource introduces students to various land and water habitats, including wetlands, forests, deserts and others. Animal populations of these habitats and the impact of human influence are presented. The vocabulary, reading levels and success ratio are appropriate for the IOP student. The information is stimulating and visually appealing, and will engage the IOP learner. Activities are at an appropriate level and most are easy to follow. The glossary is also visually appealing. The resource encourages completion of activities through positive student reinforcement.

**Comments:**

- There is a series of activities that requires prior knowledge in geography.
- The case studies are American based and should be supplemented with Canadian content.

**611964 $8.10**

**Famous Dead Canadians**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

This is a witty resource that could help teachers to connect students to history by providing humourous and interesting anecdotes and a fresh perspective from which to approach history and historical issues. The resource is presented from a student's perspective and thus makes history more relevant. Most entries are between 5 and 10 pages long and with teacher guidance could be used to start discussion about historical events or people, or to enrich and bring the curriculum to life. The humour is irreverent but respectful of cultural and other differences. It is cognizant of differences in the values and identity of groups in Canadian history and of differences between then and now in terms of our perceptions. This teacher resource supports Knowledge and Employability Social Studies.

**Comments:**

- The vocabulary is difficult in places, but definitions of the most difficult terms appear in brackets, making the text easier to understand.
- Topics mentioned, such as death, war, addiction, animal testing and violence may be sensitive for some students.
- Students should be made aware that the intent is to present information with humour but not disrespect.
- Community and student values will affect how teachers use this resource in the classroom.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Stanbridge, J.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Fiddler's Map

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10

**ACCESS the Education Station**
**BPN 20783 01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The video, *Fiddler's Map*, is a documentary of a young Métis woman seeking to understand what it means to be a Métis in Canada today. The issues that she discusses are important and rooted in history. While she looks to the future of Métis Canadians, there is an awareness of the need to recognize the historical path before understanding the future. The video discusses the many challenges that the Métis people faced in the past and continue to deal with in the present. It presents a hope for the future of the Métis culture. This video is an effective supplementary resource for the Grade 10 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability course. Topics include the *Manitoba Act*, civil rights for Métis Canadians, preserving Métis culture and the Battle of Batoche. Many students will be able to relate to the issues and challenges that the Métis have had to deal with in our society (e.g., racism, acceptance, identity and finding a place in society). This resource is well-narrated and paced.

**Comments:**

- Teachers will need to provide pre- and post-viewing activities for students so that when they view the video, the vocabulary and events will not be foreign to them.
- Terms such as Indian and Half-Breed are used frequently and teachers will need to explain and discuss the appropriateness of such terms from a historical perspective.

© 2003

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)***

## Fly at Your Own Risk

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Fly at Your Own Risk* is a fast-paced video that covers topics of high interest to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. It provides a good introduction to the Grade 8 unit Mechanical Systems We Use and provides a starting point for additional discussion of this topic. The presentation allows for breaks for discussion and further instruction on topics. Students will remain engaged with this video due to the attractive visuals, brisk pace and variety of topics covered.

© 1998

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)***

## Food

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ✓ | | |

*Food* presents a variety of food topics, including ice cream-making, potato chip-making, farming and food poisoning that could be used with junior high school foods classes. The narrators pose thought-provoking questions that would necessitate activating prior knowledge and higher level thinking skills. The video is visually appealing, with effective designs and visuals to capture the attention of students in Knowledge and Employability courses. The language is appropriate and easy to understand.

**Comments:**

- Activities and assessment tools are not included and would have to be created by the teacher.
- The use of humour and discussion of "farts" may be problematic in some communities.
- Topics that viewers may find disturbing include eating bugs, seeing someone with food poisoning leaning over a toilet, and the description of a farm machine that can split people into quarters.

© 1997

**Fortress of Louisbourg: Gateway to the New World** (Windows / Macintosh Version 3.1) with Teacher's Guide **530792** **$46.35**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This CD-ROM provides an authentic representation of the Fortress of Louisbourg in Nova Scotia. The resource addresses a range of topics, including the lifestyles of French settlers, archaeology, battles, Cape Breton and the reconstruction of the fortress. The CD-ROM contains approximately three hours of material and includes 500 photographs, 40 minutes of video, 400 pages of printable text, and animation sequences of two key battles. It also includes a 69-page teacher's guide in PDF format, which provides fully-developed lesson plans. The format and design of the CD-ROM promote exploration, as different topics can be accessed in many different ways.

**Cautions:**

- This historic resource includes some controversial issues (e.g., children born out of wedlock, prostitution, drinking, gambling) that might offend some community members. Teachers are advised to take into account their particular group of students before discussing these topics.

© 1999 **Author(s):** MacDonald, K. (Teacher's Guide)


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*A History and Geography Sourcebook Series*

## Foundations: Structure and Function of Government

375429 $16.30

Support Resource Grades 9, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*Foundations* covers topics such as Canada's parliamentary system, electoral processes and legal systems. It contains a variety of presentation styles and methods, including cartoons, tables, graphs, charts, maps, photographs and diagrams. A variety of independent and group activities for students are suggested.

**Comments:**

• This book covers topics only in general terms. Teachers may need to provide other sources of information on certain topics.

© 1996 **Author(s):** Bain, C. et al


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| *Fright Write Series* | | |
| • Beware, Your Wish Could Come True | 482084 | $18.05 |
| • Deadly Detours | 482092 | $18.05 |
| • It's a Mystery to Me | 482109 | $18.05 |
| • Your Worst Nightmare | 482117 | $18.05 |
| • Fright Write: A Reading and Writing Program: Teacher's Guide: Process Writing in Four Intriguing Genres | 482125 | $47.20 |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Fright Write* consists of four student readers, plus a teacher's guide. Each reader contains ten short high-interest fictional stories with low reading levels. Students may connect with the various stories in different ways by sharing personal experiences or feelings. Every story contains an element of suspense that holds the readers' attention, and the situations that develop have an unexpected twist. For example, in *It's a Mystery to Me* a game of hide and seek turns out to be a story of a different dimension. The student readers have inviting, visually appealing covers, and each story has a byline to engage the reader. Alongside the story, vocabulary definitions are provided and mid-story reflective questions are posed. Post-reading activities are also suggested.

The accompanying teacher's guide matches closely with the student readers. Each story has a corresponding lesson that introduces process writing in a different genre: scripts, audiotaped stories, comic books and travel tales. The lessons in the guide focus on various steps in the writing process, including prewriting, editing, drafting, revising and publishing. The resource moves students through a progression of activities, from "getting started" to "suggested culminating activities." Two activity sheets are included with each lesson.

**Cautions:**

- Alberta Learning recommends that teachers familiarize themselves with each story before sharing with students.
- Knowledge of students' fears or phobias may influence the selections of stories.

© 1997

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)***

**F.X.!**

**Pending**

Support Resource Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | ✓ | | |

*F.X.* looks at filmmaking techniques, breaking them down into understandable processes such as blue screen and computer graphics. Students could easily apply the techniques in this video to other viewing experiences. The video addresses viewing and representing outcomes for English language arts by assisting students to understand how film and graphic design techniques are used to create and/or manipulate emotion, mood and point of view. It also addresses outcomes in other courses, including Communicating Technology, Graphic Arts, Photography, Filmmaking and Drama. The video is fast-paced and engaging. The content is divided into sections that allow for starting and stopping and this facilitates discussion.

**Comments:**

- Slapstick and "put down" type humour is used in an attempt to make the material more attractive to students.
- Young males are portrayed as being disaster-prone and clownish, which does not promote respect or a positive self-image.
- Violent incidents, such as a man with a baseball bat smashing a melon labelled "Tyler's head" and the use of racial stereotypes in the segment on martial arts special effects, are cause for concern.

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)***

**Garbage**

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

The video, *Garbage*, covers outcomes in the Grade 9 Knowledge and Employability Science unit, Chemistry in the Environment. Topics discussed include recycling, garbage disposal and biodegradable and nonbiodegradable materials. Emphasis is placed on environmentally-friendly activities and connections are provided to students' everyday lives. The layout is logical and user-friendly. The visuals and design of this resource will engage students.

**Comments:**

- Created in California, the content is predominantly American. Teachers may want to highlight this and make comparisons to Canadian issues.
- Teachers will need to create their own activities and assessment tools for use with this resource.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*General Science*

**Pending**

- **General Science (Student Text)**
- **General Science: Teacher's Edition**
- **General Science: Teacher's Resource Library**

Basic Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*General Science* supports Knowledge and Employability Science in grades 8 and 9. The teacher's edition provides an illustration of the page in the student text and a summary for each lesson. Relevant vocabulary, a warm-up activity, suggestions for teaching the lesson and ways to address different learning styles are also provided. The sections Science at Work and In the Community provide links to everyday life. The teacher's resource CD–ROM contains a student workbook offering more than 300 engaging student activities, blackline masters, self-study guide for students working at their own pace, two forms of chapter tests, plus midterm and final tests. The student textbook is full-colour with very effective illustrations, photographs and other graphics.

**Comments:**

- This resource contains several references to Web sites, although these appear mainly in the teacher's edition.

**Cautions:**

- References are made to specific web sites that are not approved by Alberta Education. Teachers, for their own protection, should review the current status of the web sites, including documents identified in the links, to ensure that the sites contain accurate and appropriate information.

© 2004 **Author(s):** Marshall, R. et al.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*The Global Generation: The Human Face Behind Globalization*

**• The Global Marketplace: The Benefits of Globalization; The Global Partnerships: The Effects of Globalization; The Global Neighbourhood: What Can Happen with Globalization; The Global Grassroots: The Ramifications of Globalization; The Global Dimension: The Risks of Globalization**

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20547 00**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These videos discuss the effects of globalization on people around the world, focusing on case studies in Canada, Germany and South America. Topics covered include sweat shops (free trade zone factories), the growing gap between rich and poor (poverty, here and in developing countries), education as a solution to poverty, labour relations and disputes, corporate social responsibility, grass roots groups, responsible consumption, etc. Sections of these videos illustrate real life examples of social activism and active citizenship in a way that is more easily accessible than those written in text books. The use of real life case studies humanizes the issues and helps to solidify them (as opposed to discussing them in the abstract).

**Comments:**

• No activities or teacher resources are available for this series.

• Episode 1 is disjointed at times and contains gratuitous nudity.

© 2001

**Goal Setting: Planning for Your Future**

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 2073401**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

The topics covered are how to set personal goals (immediate, short-term and long-term) and why goals are important for success. At the end of the video are a series of questions for group discussion.

**Comments:**

• No activities or teacher resources are provided.

© 1998


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Great Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Great Adventures** | 517857 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Challenges** | 517865 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Disasters** | 517873 | $20.35 |
| • **Great Escapes** | 517899 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Firsts** | 517831 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Heroes** | 517823 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Mysteries** | 517849 | $21.40 |
| • **Great Rescues** | 517881 | $21.40 |

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series covers the following topics: escapes, mysteries, firsts, heroes, adventures, challenges, disasters, and rescues. The stories present the five W's in a user friendly format that resembles a newspaper style: a paragraph to set the scene, with details and facts following. The articles depict empowered women in equal representation with men and provide good examples of role models for young women. Following the story are two pages of questions, with an answer key provided. There is a summary chart for these questions on the final page, with the outcomes paralleling the English Language Arts objectives. These articles could be used for reports or general free reading.

© 1991 **Author(s):** Billings, H.; Stone, M.

*Springboards for Teaching Series*

**Helping Low Achievers Succeed at Mathematics** 482604 $24.30

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

The opening section of this resource provides insight into the characteristics and needs of low achieving mathematics students. The remainder of the resource provides a variety of games and activities for teaching students about place value, measurement, numbers and operations, common fractions and money. The rationale for each activity is provided, along with clear instructions and a list of required materials. The activities relate to meaningful, everyday experiences for students. Each activity is success-oriented, thereby promoting student self-confidence. The first section of the resource could be used as an inservice for mathematics teachers.

**Comments:**

• Time is required to make/gather the necessary materials for the activities.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Haylock, D.; D'Eon, M.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| *How Do They... Series* | | |
| • **How Do They... Make Money?** | **514142** | **$57.90** |
| • **How Do They... Make Oatmeal Cookies?** | **514176** | **$57.90** |
| • **How Do They... Recycle Paper?** | **514134** | **$57.90** |
| • **How Do They... Recycle Steel?** | **514126** | **$57.90** |
| • **How Do They... Video Set** (Make Money?; Make Oatmeal Cookies?; Recycle Paper?; Recycle Steel?) | **Out-of-Print** | |

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

This set of videos focuses on "how everyday things happen," answering the questions how do they... recycle paper? recycle steel? make money? make oatmeal cookies? The topics relate to the IOP environment units and may be used to initiate career exploration. The resource is congruent with IOP Science outcomes of Initiating and Planning, and Analyzing and Interpreting. The videos are approximately four minutes in length and will hold the attention of most IOP learners. The material is presented in a clear, concise manner. The videos include suggested activities that link science and language arts. Most of these activities will appeal to the IOP learner. The videos can be used to generate discussion or as a starting point for further research.

**Comments:**

• Some of the follow-up activities suggested are of an elementary level and would not be appropriate for IOP learners.

© 1999

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

**How Would You Survive? A Multimedia Adventure to the Worlds of the Ancient Egyptians, Vikings and Aztecs** (Windows-PC / Macintosh Version 1.0) **Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This interactive CD allows the student to explore three ancient cultures, one of which is the Aztecs. A comprehensive overview of life in the Aztec culture is presented in a series of cartoons and drawings, with voice-overs and clickable icons. Timelines and simple maps are included, as well as a game to check knowledge gained. This resource could be used as bonus material for advanced students or as a resource for one or two students to prepare a report on Aztec life in the Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Social Studies course. The CD is easy to navigate, although the multitude of choices could be distracting to some students.

**Comments:**

- There is no way to block access to the Egyptian and Viking parts of the CD, which may be distracting for some students.
- The movie theatre portion of the CD is quite static, with many drawings and readings, and not a great amount of action.

**Cautions:**

- Some aspects of Aztec culture presented may be sensitive for some students. They include such topics as mummification, violence, child abuse, human and animal sacrifice, cannibalism, and the use of drugs and spells to treat patients. Since this is an interactive game, it is more difficult to address these concerns than it might be if this were a print resource.
- Teachers should consider student and community values when using this resource.
- Class discussion is encouraged to address these concerns and to ensure that students understand the historical context of the relationship between the Aztecs and the Spaniards.

© 1995

**Pending**

**Ice Mummies of the Andes** (Video with Teacher's Guide)

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

In the video, *Ice Mummies of the Andes*, archaeologists discover and remove the frozen mummies of humans who were sacrificed during the Inca Empire. The video shows two nationalities and two educational groups cooperating on an archaeological dig in a way that is respectful of the Incas and of cultural differences. Sensitive topics such as human sacrifice and the right to remove bodies for discovery are discussed. The video could be used as a supplementary resource for the Grade 8 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability course. The resource includes a teacher's guide.

© 2001


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: 611170 Est. Price: $97.35

## Impacts of Tourism (Video with Teacher's Notes)

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | |

*Impact of Tourism* is an issues-based video resource that can be used to support Tourism Studies, the Grade 10 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability (IOP) course or the grade 10 Science unit Humans, Energy and the Environment. The video is current, fast paced, and high-interest with good visuals and music. Students can relate to the issues developed both for the tourism industry outside of Canada, and for our own Canadian tourism industry. The video presents cases around the world in both developed and emerging societies and in different political systems. A good balance is established and controversial issues are addressed appropriately and with respect. Teacher notes are provided.

**Comments:**

- The video will need a teacher introduction and followup to be most effective.
- Easy start and stop points, based on different issues, facilitate discussion.
- The teacher notes are based on inquiry and suggest activities that are flexible and accommodate different learners and learning styles.
- This video could be shown either from start to finish or to raise a single issue.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Conolly, G.; Whelan, M. (Teacher's Notes)

519788 $145.95

## In Your Face: Why Courtesy and Respect

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

*In Your Face* explores how to handle difficult situations and settle disputes with courtesy and respect. The video focuses on personal development and includes strategies to manage conflict and demonstrate respect for individual rights and differences. *In Your Face* presents a variety of everyday scenarios that may lead to conflict, such as a driver with road rage or people talking loudly in a movie theatre. After each scenario there is an opportunity to stop the video for discussion, and then the incident is repeated with suggestions about appropriate ways of dealing with the particular situation or dispute. Situations and the vocabulary used are appropriate for IOP learners.

**Cautions:**

- *In Your Face* includes a short discussion on violence in society.
- A black individual is arrested, which may reinforce negative stereotypes.

© 1998


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Info Canada - Geographical Regions*

**• Info Canada - Geographical Regions** (includes 7 books - The Appalachian Highland; The Arctic; The Canadian Shield; The Cordillera; The Great Lakes Lowland; The Interior Plains; The St. Lawrence Lowland; Teacher's Guide) **611336** **$152.25**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The *Info Canada - Geographical Regions* resource consists of a teacher guide and seven student books covering the different geographical regions of Canada. The teacher's guide has 46 blackline masters, 16 assessment tools and rubrics, and three culminating activities that cover all regions. It is filled with meaningful and relevant activities to help students understand each region. There are several cross-curricular activities, including activities in language arts, drama, mathematics, art, music, information technology, and science and the environment. Throughout the teacher's guide, activities such as role-playing, historical studies and research allow students to develop understanding and respect for others. Material is designed to encourage students to appreciate diversity. The wide array of evaluation instruments includes a group discussion peer assessment checklist, group work rubrics and a research rubric. Each of the units includes a detailed lesson plan that corresponds to the student booklets. Lessons contain an opening statement that provides an overview of the lesson, preparation notes, reading strategies and activities. Suggestions for differentiating instruction (e.g., teacher read-aloud, teacher-modelled writing, shared writing and reading, guided reading and writing, and independent reading and writing) are provided. Regionalism is not a major part of the Knowledge and Employability Social Studies curriculum, however, this resource could be used to support current events and identity and culture outcomes. The booklets are age-appropriate for students in grades 10 and 11 Knowledge and Employability courses and offer a wide range of visuals and designs that the students would find appealing.

**Comments:**

• These resources present enough information to generate interest in the topics and encourage students to conduct further research; however, they do not offer in-depth information. Additional research will be required to answer questions or complete activities.

• Teachers will have to provide historical context for the expulsion of the Acadians from the Maritimes. The only mention is "By 1775, the British had taken over this region and forced the Acadians to leave."

• Teachers should be aware that the word "nomadic" in reference to First Nations Peoples is inappropriate and the phrase "European diseases" should be further clarified so that students understand that the diseases were brought to North America by the first European visitors.

**Cautions:**

• These resources refer to Web sites. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to preview Web sites before allowing their students to use them.

© 2004 **Author(s):** Andrew, W.; Griffen, A.; Mader, W.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Info Canada - Provinces and Territories*

• **Info Canada - Provinces and Territories** (includes 13 books - Alberta, British Columbia; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland and Labrador; Northwest Territories; Nova Scotia; Nunavut; Ontario; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Saskatchewan; Yukon; Teacher's Guide) **611352** **$233.55**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The *Info Canada - Provinces and Territories* resource consists of a teacher guide and 13 student books covering each of the provinces and territories. Each province and territorial booklet includes nine sections: geography; history; government and society; people; industries; tourism and recreation; arts and culture; looking ahead; and things to do. Pictures and illustrations are bright, colourful and attractive and the font is easy to read. The teacher guide is filled with meaningful and relevant activities to help students gain an understanding of Canada. A detailed lesson plan is provided for each of the nine sections in each of the 13 student booklets. There are several cross-curricular activities, including activities in language arts, drama, science and the environment, mathematics, art, music, information technology and media. A variety of evaluation instruments are provided, such as a group discussion peer assessment checklist, a group work rubric and a research rubric. There are suggestions for differentiating instruction, such as teacher read-aloud, teacher-modelled writing, shared writing and reading, guided reading and writing, and independent reading and writing.

**Comments:**

• These resources present enough information to generate interest in the topics and to encourage students to conduct further research; however, they do not offer in-depth information. Additional research will be required to answer questions or complete activities.

• Teachers will need to clarify the use of the terms Aboriginal, First Nations and Métis.

• These resources provide insufficient historical and background information for students to engage in activities that include role-playing of Aboriginal peoples.

• Students need opportunities to engage Elders and to seek local community expertise in history and cultural knowledge. Students need to develop knowledge to distinguish and respect the cultures of the different First Nations, including such things as traditional games, traditional foods, languages, cultural traditions and cultural practices such as drumming, dancing and singing. These books do not include information on how First Nations structured their societies, including traditional decision-making, government, cultural practices and interactions with the environment. Also, background on treaty signings, such as what was agreed to, who signed, who did not and the reasons for these actions, is not adequate to portray the whole story.

• The teacher's guide refers teachers to the publisher's Web site for further activities. Web sites are not reviewed or authorized by Alberta Education. Teachers are encouraged to investigate Web sites before referring students to them.

• There are two areas of concern in the Saskatchewan booklet—the reference to free health care is not totally accurate and the section on biotechnology is not balanced, since only a positive viewpoint is presented.

• There are few references to people with disabilities.

© 2004

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Investigating Geography: Physical Geography*

- **Investigating Geography: Physical Geography (Student Book)** **611310** **$49.00**
- **Investigating Geography: Physical Geography: Teacher's Manual** **611328** **$124.05**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*Investigating Geography* presents high interest materials on a "Marooned" theme. Included in the text are useable materials for day-to-day classroom activities, blackline masters and assessment materials. Geography is presented in a hands-on way to facilitate student understanding. Canadian examples from across the nation are presented.

**Comments:**

- This resource would be useful for small group work rather than full class study.
- A number of Web site resources are provided throughout the book. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these resources. Teachers are encouraged to preview these Web sites before using them with students. The publisher provides a disclaimer for the Web sites that are included.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Alexander, B. et al.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***The Jamestown Comprehension Skills Series with Writing Activities - Middle (3rd Ed.)*** | | |
| • **Drawing Conclusions** | **515728** | **$12.45** |
| • **Making Inferences** | **515736** | **$12.45** |
| • **Making Judgments** | **515687** | **$12.45** |
| • **Recognizing Tone** | **515752** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Characters** | **515710** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Literary Forms** | **515760** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding the Main Idea** | **515679** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Organization** | **515778** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Significant Details** | **515794** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Vocabulary** | **515801** | **$12.45** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of ten self-contained workbooks intended to supplement the Jamestown student texts for students at a middle level. Each workbook focuses on one of the following specific topics: vocabulary, main idea, making judgements, characters, drawing conclusions, making inferences, tone, literary forms, organization and significant detail. These topics parallel the IOP English Language Arts outcomes. Each of the ten volumes is divided into five parts: explanation, instruction, a sample exercise, 20 practice exercises and five or six writing activities. The writing activities include three questions and a self-directed assignment. Each of the 20 practice exercises is accompanied by four questions, and an answer key is provided for students to self-assess. These results can then be tabulated in a progress chart provided on the last page of each volume. Teachers can use the books to introduce particular skills in short, accessible lessons, or can have students work through specific books or sections for extra practice.

**Comments:**

• Once students have used the book to answer the four questions and tabulate their scores, the booklet cannot be used again for that purpose. To avoid this problem, teachers may want to photocopy the summary progress chart and have students answer the questions on a separate page.

• Some students may be overwhelmed by the number of workbooks.

• The volume on vocabulary contains all American content.

• The answer key is available to students; teachers may wish to remove it.

• The rating score at the bottom of the progress chart may not align with Alberta Learning standards; teachers may wish to remove this as well.

For these reasons, this resource is recommended as a teacher resource.

© 2000

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***The Jamestown Comprehension Skills Series with Writing Activities - Advanced (3rd Ed.)*** | | |
| • **Drawing Conclusions** | **514887** | **$11.80** |
| • **Making Inferences** | **514895** | **$11.80** |
| • **Making Judgments** | **514548** | **$11.80** |
| • **Recognizing Tone** | **514902** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Characters** | **514879** | **$11.80** |
| • **Understanding Literary Forms** | **514910** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding the Main Idea** | **514530** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Organization** | **514928** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Significant Details** | **514936** | **$12.45** |
| • **Understanding Vocabulary** | **514944** | **$12.45** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of ten self-contained workbooks intended to supplement the Jamestown student texts for students at the advanced level. Each workbook focuses on one of the following specific topics: vocabulary, main idea, making judgements, characters, drawing conclusions, making inferences, tone, literary forms, organization and significant detail. These topics parallel the IOP English Language Arts outcomes. Each of the ten volumes is divided into five parts: explanation, instruction, a sample exercise, 20 practice exercises and five or six writing activities. The writing activities include three questions and a self-directed assignment. Each of the 20 practice exercises is accompanied by four questions, and an answer key is provided for students to self-assess. These results can then be tabulated in a progress chart provided on the last page of each volume. Teachers can use the books to introduce particular skills in short, accessible lessons, or can have students work through specific books or sections for extra practice.

**Comments:**

• Once students have used the book to answer the four questions and tabulate their scores, the booklet cannot be used again for that purpose. To avoid this problem, teachers may want to photocopy the summary progress chart and have students answer the questions on a separate page.
• Some students may be overwhelmed by the number of workbooks.
• The volume on vocabulary contains all American content.
• The answer key is available to students; teachers may wish to remove it.
• The rating score at the bottom of the progress chart may not align with Alberta Learning standards; teachers may wish to remove this as well.

For these reasons, this resource is recommended as a teacher resource.

© 2000

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Jamestown's Critical Reading Series*** | | |
| • **Aliens & UFOS** | **515330** | **$18.90** |
| • **Calamities** | **515348** | **$18.90** |
| • **Daredevils** | **515356** | **$18.90** |
| • **Deceptions** | **515364** | **$18.90** |
| • **Disasters** | **515372** | **$18.90** |
| • **Eccentrics** | **515380** | **$18.90** |
| • **Eureka** | **515398** | **$18.90** |
| • **Heroes** | **515405** | **$18.90** |
| • **Monsters** | **515413** | **$18.90** |
| • **Phenomena** | **515421** | **$18.90** |
| • **Rescued** | **515439** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Critical Reading Series: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys** | **Pending** | |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

The *Critical Reading Series* is a set of 11 readers that provide nonfiction works and student exercises to build reading comprehension and critical thinking skills. The works presented in each reader deal with both current and historical topics from around the world. The stories have engaging themes, use appropriate vocabulary, and include photographs. Stories are thematically grouped into three units per reader (for example, *Monsters* features stories related to myths, which are divided into units based on the type of myth). Each story is followed by a set of exercises to strengthen reading comprehension and critical thinking, addressing the following skills: finding the main idea, recalling facts, making inferences, using words precisely, analyzing the author's approach, summarizing/paraphrasing, and self-assessement. At the end of each unit, charts are provided to record student progress. Stories could be used for timed reading exercises.

**Cautions:**

• Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers review activities prior to using them with students.

• Depending on students' beliefs and levels of understanding, some themes may need to be addressed with caution (e.g., *Aliens and UFO's*).

© 1999 **Author(s):** Billings, H. et al


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Jamestown's Signature Reading Series*** | | |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D (Student Workbook)** | **515827** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E (Student Workbook)** | **520727** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F (Student Workbook)** | **481854** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G (Student Workbook)** | **481870** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H (Student Workbook)** | **515843** | **$18.35** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I (Student Workbook)** | **515893** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J (Student Workbook)** | **515918** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K (Student Workbook)** | **515926** | **$18.90** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L (Student Workbook)** | **482000** | **$18.90** |

Basic Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of a series of nine progressively challenging student workbooks, each about 200 pages in length. Students can start at a level appropriate to their abilities, and change levels as needed. The main focus of the resource is on teaching students skills and strategies for reading and writing, but other general outcomes are inherent within suggested extension activities. The components are visually pleasing in their layout and format. Each level consists of 20 lessons, begins with background information and vocabulary, and is followed by short reading selections in various genres. The readings presented in the workbooks are high interest and are short enough that the student immediately sees completion as possible, making them appealing to IOP students. Each reading has one or two strategically placed breaks to reinforce previously introduced concepts, as well as a component on follow-up strategies. The workbooks include personal checklists, vocabulary and comprehension checks, extension activities with related resource links, and a graph for monitoring progress. Lessons can be used for timed readings if desired.

**Comments:**

• Level D is approximately equal to a Grade 4 reading level; subsequent levels are approximately one year higher than the previous level.
• The series is American, but content is generally nonspecific to location. Where location is specific, it is embedded in the story or article (e.g., in a historical account of the buffalo hunt).
• Matching annotated teacher's guides are available.

© 2000

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Jamestown's Signature Reading Series*** | | |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481838** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level D: Desktop Resource** | **520595** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **520628** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level E: Desktop Resource** | **520636** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481846** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level F: Desktop Resource** | **520644** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481862** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level G: Desktop Resource** | **520652** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **482232** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level H: Desktop Resource** | **520660** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481903** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level I: Desktop Resource** | **520678** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481979** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level J: Desktop Resource** | **520686** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **481995** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level K: Desktop Resource** | **520694** | **$29.75** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L: Annotated Teacher's Edition** | **520701** | **$24.80** |
| • **Jamestown's Signature Reading: Level L: Desktop Resource** | **520719** | **$29.75** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of annotated teacher's guides and desktop resources to accompany each level of the *Signature Reading* student workbooks. The teacher's guides provide a summary for each lesson and suggest strategies to focus on. The readability level and word count are noted for each reading. Each 60-page Desktop Resource provides additional activities, background information, vocabulary extension, trivia, and other engaging material to support the student workbooks.

© 2000

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Job Connection Series*

**Foolproof Ways to Find a Job: Sharpening Job Hunting Techniques; Resumes, Cover Letters, and Portfolios: Tools to Land a Job; Make the Interview Count: Six P's of Job Interviews**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 2063400**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

These three videos deal with each stage of gaining employment. The first video gives the viewer concrete tips and advice on how to be successful when looking for a job. The second video explores different types of resumes, how to write cover letters and what to put in a portfolio. The third video outlines the most commonly asked interview questions and how best to answer them. The information is presented effectively through narration and dramatization. The timing of the video allows students to jot notes on important points covered.

**Comments:**

- Some of the information is geared toward people already in the workforce and looking to change jobs.
- The video is American based; some information on human rights may differ from that in Canada.

© 1999

- **The Lady at Batoche (Novel)** **505993** **$9.80**
- **The Lady at Batoche: Teacher Resource Guide** **506008** **$23.15**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*The Lady at Batoche* chronicles the Métis rebellion in a tale of high adventure, combining numerous battle scenes with important historical details. Both the Canadian and the Métis side of this struggle are explored through the different viewpoints of the main characters. This book continues where the author's previous work, *Soldier Boys*, left off. The resource includes a teacher's guide which follows the same format for each of the 11 chapters: Focus (addressing significant events, characters, themes), Writer's Craft (addressing literary techniques), Speculation (posing questions), Comprehension Questions, Contexts (prompting student discussion) and Creative Work (offering extension activities and projects). General questions, a glossary and a short biography of the author are found at the back of the guide.

**Comments:**

- Activities and questions will need to be adapted and modified for IOP students.
- A connection to the IOP Social Studies program of studies could be made through the theme of Canadian History.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Richards, D.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*A History and Geography Sourcebook Series*

**The Land: Canada's Physical Diversity** **Out-of-Print**

Support Resource Grades 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*The Land* addresses topics related to Canada's environment, with a focus on climate. The book is visually engaging and accessible to a wide range of readers. It contains a variety of presentation styles and methods, including cartoons, tables, graphs, charts, maps, photographs and diagrams. A variety of independent and group activities for students are included.

**Comments:**

• This books covers topics only in general terms. Teachers may need to provide other sources of information on certain topics.

© 1996 **Author(s):** Bain, C. et al

**• Laws of Emotion** **506024 $9.80**

**• Short Fiction: Teaching Resource [for *Laws of Emotion*; *Paradise Café*]** **506032 $28.95**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of a volume of Canadian short stories, as well as a complementary teacher resource on short fiction. The stories are relevant to teenagers who are dealing with "coming of age," exploring topics such as victory, loss, attraction and pregnancy. By exploring tough situations with no quick fixes, the stories allow readers to identify with the characters' difficult emotions and see how others deal with these situations. The characters represent a wide range of socio-economic groups, have authentic dialogues and deal realistically with issues facing them. The writing styles and story lengths are varied to appeal to students with a range of abilities. For each selection, the teaching resource includes a summary of the story, a description of skills and concepts related to instructional goals, and suggested teaching strategies, including pre- and post-reading activities. Suggested journal/personal writing topics are also provided for each selection. The stories would be useful for inspiring class discussion.

**Cautions:**

• The themes presented in many of the stories could raise a number of controversial issues. Although the teaching resource provides some background information on issues, teachers may require additional support materials to feel fully prepared to handle these issues.

• Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this resource. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

• Note: *The Blue Camero* was not reviewed for IOP; therefore, disregard the section in the teaching resource pertaining to this title.

© 1993 **Author(s):** Lohans, A.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **The Lie That Had to Be (Novel)** | **505951** | **$10.60** |
| • **The Lie That Had to Be: Teacher Resource Guide** | **505969** | **$23.15** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This historically accurate novel is centered around a ten-year-old Canadian-Italian girl living in Nova Scotia during WWII. The story explores the prejudice and discrimination that can be prompted by war, as the girl's community turns against her because of her Italian heritage. Other themes that are dealt with in the resource include the need for understanding and forgiveness rather than revenge and hate, personal versus social needs, and the injustice of Canada's internment policy. Each of the sixteen chapters includes a prologue and epilogue, as well as chapter headings to cue the reader. The book's reading level is low and chapters are short (six pages each). The teacher guide provides a general overview, unit focus, writer's craft notes, questions for reader response, speculation questions, a vocabulary section, and suggestions for creative extension activities. A glossary of literary terms and an index are provided.

**Comments:**

- Because the main character is a ten-year-old female, the novel may not be appealing to the younger male audience.
- A few questions in the teacher's guide (first chapter) are aimed at too low a group and would have to be reworded for older students.
- There are no blackline masters included with the resource.
- A connection to the Social Studies program of studies could be made through the themes of internment and world conflict.

**Cautions:**

- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this resource. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

© 1995 **Author(s):** Palermo, S.

***Life on the Land Series***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Life on the Land Series: Volume 1: People of the Seal, Part I: Eskimo Summer** | **506058** | **$57.90** |
| • **Life on the Land Series: Volume 2: People of the Seal, Part II: Eskimo Winter** | **506066** | **$57.90** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These two videos consist of documentary footage depicting the traditional lives of the Netsilik Inuit in the Pelly Bay region of northern Canada. The videos were produced in 1971, compiling almost 20 years of footage. *Eskimo Summer* shows the Inuit families hunting, fishing and preparing for the harsh winter ahead. *Eskimo Winter* emphasizes the games, crafts, sewing, and family dynamics that dominate in the winter months. The resource shows both the traditional lifestyle of the Inuit as it existed for thousands of years, and also the impact that Western culture was beginning to have in the 1950s. These videos would serve as a valuable resource when studying ancient Inuit culture and the effects of European contact on the practices and culture of Canada's Aboriginal peoples.

© 1971

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Life Skills Math: Teacher's Edition

**Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

Each lesson in *Life Skills Math: Teacher's Edition* contains an illustration of the student text page and a lesson summary. The teacher's edition contains a skills chart and a very useful and user-friendly planning guide for each chapter. The teacher's edition includes warm-up activities, mathematics vocabulary and suggestions for teaching lessons, as well as tips for teaching students with different learning styles. Alternate activities that correspond to the lesson are illustrated on the same page as the lesson. The Common Errors section points out a variety of common errors made by students. Calculator and mental mathematics activities are also included. Sections called In the Community, At Home, and Online Connection, reinforce and extend the lesson. The At Home and Career Connections sections discuss real-world applications of various mathematics operations. Alternative assessments, using a variety of media, are provided for a broad range of knowledge, skills and attitudes.

**Comments:**

- This resource does not cover the Integer section or the Statistics and Probability Strand.
- References are made to Web sites. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to preview these Web sites before allowing students to use them.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Jacobs, D.H.; Treff, A.V.

*Literacy Power*

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Literacy Power: Level E** | **566408** | **$10.10** |
| • **Literacy Power: Level F** | **566416** | **$10.10** |
| • **Literacy Power: Level G** | **566424** | **$10.10** |
| • **Literacy Power: Level H** | **572025** | **$9.90** |

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Literacy Power* deals with topics of interest to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Each of the books has six units on different themes that include between three and six stories and/or poems followed by assignments to develop and improve language arts skills. Prereading strategies such as predicting, skimming and scanning, and interpreting pictures are outlined for the student. Each story has a vocabulary list with definitions for more difficult words and many of the short stories, ballads and cartoons contain recognizable Canadian content. Units have postreading activities and wrap-up assignments. These resources would be excellent supplementary resources because they meet reading and writing outcomes from several strands of the English Language Arts program of studies. Themes in book E include: Myseries and Secrets, Comic Communications, Sports, Media Mix, Technology and Inventions, and Expressions of Hope. Book F includes: Heroes, Getting the Message, Identity, Media Body Science and Challenges. Book G includes: Extreme Experiences, Communication, Disasters, Media and Popular Culture, Your Figure, Your World, and Justice. Themes for book H are: Risking It All, The Way I See It, The Real Me, Media Messages, Calling Planet Earth, and War and Peace.

**Comments:**

- Answer keys and scoring rubrics are not provided with these student workbooks.
- In general, the content of the booklets is very appropriate, although there are some references to violence, magic, social issues (e.g., bullying and child labour) and some mild derogatory language that may not be appropriate for all students.

© 2004

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## The Little Trapper

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

**Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |

This Canadian resource depicts the life of a 13-year-old Cree boy in Alberta. The video illustrates the positive qualities of responsibility, initiative and respect for one's traditions. It also compares and contrasts contemporary life and values with traditional Aboriginal lifestyles. This resource could be used to address the English Language Arts topics of viewing, listening and research. It also relates to topics in Social Studies, Universal Strategies and Career Development.

**Cautions:**

- The main character skins and stretches animal hides.
- The boy's mother talks about having considered taking her own life when she was young, but states that she is glad she didn't.

© 1999

National Film Board of Canada; Suite 100–10815 104 Avenue, EDMONTON AB T5J 4N6

Telephone: 800–267–7710; 780–495–3013


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Living Histories Series*

## Moving Experiences; The Great Depression; Home and Away; Out of Sight, Out of Mind; Pilots of the North; Persons at Last; Hockey Lessons; Women at War; Cruel Lessons; The Quarriers

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

**Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The videos in this series provide firsthand accounts and personal insight into important issues and events in Canadian history. *Moving Experiences* explores issues of multiculturalism and the realities that immigrants have faced in Canada. In *Out of Sight, Out of Mind*, Japanese-Canadians describe the devastating effects of the Japanese internment during WWII, raising important issues related to civil rights and the nature of citizenship. In *Persons At Last*, four female activists discuss the effects of the landmark 1929 court case that finally recognized women as human beings under the law. *Women At War* describes the changing roles that women were required to take on during wartime, and the subsequent adjustment as men returned from abroad. In *Cruel Lessons*, four native seniors talk about the physical and emotional abuse they endured at residential schools, reminding viewers of the ongoing issues of cultural oppression and legal inequality. *The Great Depression* offers the stories of four seniors who experienced both the hardships and the sense of community that characterized the Great Depression in Canada. In *Pilots of the North*, former bush pilots describe their experiences trying to open up the Canadian North, recalling both the excitement and the danger involved. In *Hockey Lessons*, four French-Canadians discuss the Montreal riot, offering insight into possible reasons for this destructive event. *Home and Away* explores issues of national and regional identity as four seniors reflect on Newfoundland's vote to join Confederation in 1949. Each video presents personal interviews with four different individuals, interwoven with historical footage and photographs shown to an instrumental soundtrack. The videos are segmented into five- to ten-minute sections. Graphic organizers, discussion questions and comprehension questions are included in the teacher materials.

**Cautions:**

- *Cruel Lessons* deals with some sensitive issues, including sexual abuse and violence.
- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers review this resource prior to using it with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

Five Corners Communications; 37C Elm Avenue, TORONTO ON M4W 1N6
Telephone: 416–962–7891


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Nova*

**Lost King of the Maya** **611427** **$45.20**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The video, *Lost King of the Maya*, supports learning outcomes in the Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Social Studies course. It examines the ancient Maya, their complex culture, language, writings, rituals, beliefs and their skills in astronomy. Students will be fascinated by discussion of human sacrifices, warfare and the rituals of the Mayan culture. Hector Elizondo narrates this video and does it in a well-paced and effective manner. The vocabulary and pace are conducive to learning. Teachers may wish to use this video in topic segments such as writings, religious beliefs, astronomy, language and death rituals since, at 60 minutes, it is too long to watch in one sitting. The video would provide an effective summary of a unit once students have a clear understanding of Mayan culture and societies of the past.

**Comments:**

- Teachers should preview the video for content, vocabulary and curriculum fit before viewing it with students.
- Care should be taken to establish the historical and religious context for Mayan practices, such as human sacrifice, ancestor worship and belief in the supernatural.
- The historical context for the clash between the religious beliefs of the Spanish missionaries and the Maya should also be established.

© 2001

**Making Decisions and Being Assertive: Knowing Your Mind, Speaking Your Mind** **453762** **$97.35**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | ✓ |

This video outlines a six-step process to help students make healthy decisions. The problem-solving model presented involves identifying and clarifying the problem, recognizing different points of view, selecting and implementing the best solution, assessing the results, and re-evaluating the solution based on new information. The second part of the video examines the differences between passive, aggressive and assertive behavior in a variety of scenarios that may be relevant to most IOP learners. Teenage characters demonstrate decision-making and assertiveness skills in everyday situations, including situations related to bullying, careers and cheating. Throughout the video a young host comments on the skills being illustrated and reviews the decision making process. The resource encourages students to identify and describe different social and school situations requiring assertive, aggressive or passive behavior in self and others. Appropriate pre- and post-viewing teacher strategies are suggested.

© 2000

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Making It Work: A Handbook for Reading, Writing, Language, and Media — 515281 — $26.05

Basic Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

*Making It Work* is a handbook of Canadian reading selections of various genres, along with lessons on strategies and skills related to reading, writing, language, media studies and grammar. Each lesson in the handbook is presented in a "How To" context, with guided sections leading the student through anticipatory focus questions, do-it-yourself questions, examples of literature, examples of student work (where applicable), post-lesson reflection, activities linked to *The Road Ahead*, and suggested extension activities. The resource uses graphic organizers, an appendix and a glossary to reinforce concepts. The handbook has a visually pleasing two-colour layout that leads the student through sections of the lesson in a progressive manner, with instructional strategies visually identified. Activities are imaginative and cue the student to use various technologies.

**Comments:**

- *Making It Work* can be used together with *The Road Ahead*, an anthology of Canadian readings, as a basic text.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Clayden, M. et al.

***Maps • Globes • Graphs***

- **Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 1** — **517782** — **$19.30**
- **Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 2** — **517790** — **$19.30**
- **Maps • Globes • Graphs: Book 3** — **517807** — **$18.30**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

These three books help students develop the skills necessary for understanding and using maps and globes. Students are given information on different aspects of cartography, including symbols and legends, scale and distance, route maps, physical maps, grids, latitude, longitude, time zones and graphs. They are then asked to analyze and compare various maps and charts to answer questions. The text and graphics are appealing and easily accessible. A glossary/index, answer key, sample test and blank maps are included. Book 1 is written at approximately a Grade 4 reading level; the next two volumes reach a complexity appropriate for the high school IOP student. The topics are the same in all three volumes.

**Comments:**

- Skills covered in this resource should be developed early in the IOP program (Grades 8 and 9).
- The resource does not cover more advanced mapping and graphing objectives.
- Students are not asked to or taught how to create maps and graphs on their own.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Billings, H.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Springboards for Teaching Series*

**Mathematics Every Elementary Teacher Should Know** **482612** **$24.30**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

This resource provides hands-on suggestions for teachers to use when explaining the processes of adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing with whole numbers; adding and subtracting integers; calculating using decimals, fractions and percents; measuring (including area and perimeter); calculating probability; and classifying shapes. The resource includes clear activities that demonstrate to students why math works the way it does. These activities are particularly useful for students who need to understand the process before they can perform it.

**Comments:**

• The resource is best suited for teachers of junior high IOP students, but the techniques would be appropriate for students of any age who lack an understanding of basic math processes.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Haylock, D.; McDougall, D.

• **Mathematics for Everyday Life 11 (Student Text)** **515306** **$55.25**

• **Mathematics for Everyday Life 11: Teacher's Resource** (with Spreadsheet Templates CD-ROM) **519829** **$103.75**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

This visually appealing Canadian text helps older students in IOP to learn the math they will need in everyday life. The resource focuses on practical issues related to employment earnings, income tax, purchases, credit cards, banking, investing, travel and purchasing a car. Topics are introduced using interesting, everyday situations to generate and sustain interest. Most topics covered relate to working with money, decimals, percents and ratios. Chapters in the teacher's guide parallel those in the student text, with each chapter outlining what students are expected to learn. The guide includes exercises and accompanying blackline masters, career information, chapter reviews, chapter tests and assessment plans for each chapter. It also suggests accommodations for students with special needs.

**Comments:**

• The text does not address mathematics outcomes related to variables, equations, measurement, 3-D objects, 2-D shapes, transformations, statistics or probability.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Carli, E. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Media Interrupted Series*

**Why We Do What We Do; Why We Buy What We Buy; Sexual Stereotypes**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20632 00**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | ✓ |

This resource consists of three video segments focusing on the influences of the media, particularly on the way that the media frequently uses human sexuality in its presentation of information, entertainment and music. The resource asks the question "have we become desensitized?" Through discussion of these issues, students' awareness may be heightened, especially because teens are particularly vulnerable to the media's power of suggestion. The video promotes self-awareness and the responsible consumption of media messages. The examples in the video relate to the Language Arts and Social Studies outcomes on evaluating sources, and to the Social Studies outcomes on consumerism. The video uses recognizable examples from North American pop-culture (TV, movies, magazines and music) to illustrate its discussion of various media-related issues. These examples are combined with on-the-street interviews, and expert commentary by two professors and the senior editor of Seventeen magazine. The shows are segmented to allow for discussion or other mediated viewing.

**Cautions:**

- Nudity, sexual behaviours and gender orientations are depicted in this resource as a necessary part of the content.
- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview the video before using it with students.
- If possible, these sensitive issues should be dealt with as a way to heighten students' awareness of what is portrayed in the media, thus enabling them to make more informed choices.

© 2001

**The Mindful School: How to Assess Authentic Learning (3rd Ed.)** **517477** **$50.25**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

This teacher professional resource explores various alternative forms of assessment, providing the rationale and background for each. By incorporating the assessment tools suggested, teachers can promote strategies for student learning. The resource provides instructions on how to produce personal assessment tools and gives valuable examples of each. It deals with a variety of assessment methods, including learning standards, standardized tests, teacher-made tests, rubrics, portfolios, metacognitive reflection, observation checklists, graphic organizers and interviews.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Burke, K.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Modified Mathematics 8 (Western Edition): Teacher's Resource Package** | **435447** | **$262.00** |
| • **Modified Mathematics 9 (Western Edition): Teacher's Resource Package** | **435455** | **$262.00** |

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Modified Mathematics*, Grade 8 and Grade 9 are teacher resources comprised of worksheets, teaching strategies and assessment tools . They are intended for regular program students who need remediation, but some pages/sections are appropriate for use with some students in IOP.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Klass, C. J.

**Mystery of the Inca Mummy** (Video with Teacher's Guide) **608432** **$62.60**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The discovery in 1995 of an Inca mummy in the ice, high on Mt. Ampato is the subject of this video. Topics addressed include the mummy itself, human sacrifice and the priests and Gods of the Inca. Cultural issues involved in removing the body are also discussed. The video shows the work done by archaeologists, including the strenuous climb required to locate and remove the body. Students also get to view some of the artifacts that were recovered. This would be a useful supplemental resource for the Grade 8 Social Studies Knowledge and Employabilty course.

© 1996

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Earth Science Series*** | | |
| • **Exploring Space** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515471** | **$83.00** |
| • **The Oceans Around Us** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515546** | **$74.05** |
| • **Volcanoes and Earthquakes** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515570** | **$74.05** |
| • **Weather and Climate** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515588** | **$74.05** |
| • **Uncovering Earth's History** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515629** | **$74.05** |
| • **Earth Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **515637** | **$56.55** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: The Human Body Series*** | | |
| • **Understanding the Brain** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515786** | **$74.05** |
| • **The Human Machine** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515819** | **$74.05** |
| • **Keeping Fit** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515835** | **$74.05** |
| • **Fighting Disease** (Reader) 6-pack) | **515851** | **$74.05** |
| • **Making Healthy Choices** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515869** | **$74.05** |
| • **The Human Body: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **515877** | **Vendor Direct** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource  Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Life Science Series*** | | |
| • **Plant Power** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521882** | **$82.30** |
| • **Amazing Animals** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521890** | **$82.30** |
| • **Protecting the Planet** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521907** | **$82.30** |
| • **You and Your Genes** (Reader) (6-pack) | **523929** | **$74.05** |
| • **Looking at Cells** (Reader) (6-pack) | **523945** | **$74.05** |
| • **Life Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **539611** | **$56.80** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource  Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Physical Science Series*** | | |
| • **Matter, Matter Everywhere** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515645** | **$74.05** |
| • **Understanding Electricity** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515653** | **$74.05** |
| • **Machines Make it Move** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515661** | **$74.05** |
| • **The Magic of Light and Sound** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515695** | **$74.05** |
| • **Using Force and Motion** (Reader) (6-pack) | **515702** | **$74.05** |
| • **Physical Science: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **515744** | **Vendor Direct** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource  Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

*National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Science Issues Today Series*

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Using Energy** (Reader) (6-pack) | **523979** | **$74.05** |
| • **Feeding the World** (Reader) (6-pack) | **523987** | **$74.05** |
| • **Global Warming** (Reader) (6-pack) | **523995** | **$74.05** |
| • **Inside the Internet** (Reader) (6-pack) | **524000** | **$74.05** |
| • **Endangered Species** (Reader) (6-pack) | **524018** | **$74.05** |
| • **Science Issues Today: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **524026** | **Vendor Direct** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Scientists in the Field Series*** | | |
| • **Sylvia Earle: Protecting the Seas** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521824** | **$74.05** |
| • **Robert Ballard: Discovering Underwater Treasures** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521832** | **$74.05** |
| • **Jane Goodall: Protecting Primates** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521840** | **$74.05** |
| • **Johan Reinhard: Discovering Ancient Civilizations** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521858** | **$81.80** |
| • **Paul Sereno: Digging for Dinosaurs** (Reader) (6-pack) | **521866** | **$74.05** |
| • **Scientists in the Field: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **521874** | **Vendor Direct** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Reading Expeditions* is a nonfiction reading program intended for grades 3 to 8. The program combines social studies and science content with reading development, to increase students' knowledge in the content areas and improve their comprehension skills. Each set of science related books shows real-world science in action through true stories and adventures, while the front page of the each book provides information about reading and writing skills and strategies for learning vocabulary. The texts are clear, easy to read and well organized. Colour photographs and drawings are used throughout the readers. The accompanying teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters, teaching strategies and assessment materials.

© 2002

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: Social Studies Series: World Regions Geography and Environments*** | | |
| • **Europe and Russia** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614497** | **$110.55** |
| • **North America** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614520** | **$110.55** |
| • **Oceania and Antarctica** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614538** | **$110.55** |
| • **South America** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614562** | **$110.55** |
| • **Social Studies: World Regions Geography and Environments: Teacher's Guide & Assessments** | **614570** | **$51.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*World Regions Geography and Environments* fits well into the Knowledge and Employability Social Studies unit on the Global Economy. This resource includes a teacher's guide and a collection of student booklets that focus on geographic regions of the world. The booklets highlight the geographical differences that have influenced different groups in the region and focus on how people adapt to their environment and in turn adapt the environment to their needs. The pictures are interesting and attractive and the text is easy to read. The teacher's guide is issues-based and has many suggestions for dealing with individual and special needs. A section called Cross-curricular Connection includes suggestions for activities in science and English language arts. Activity masters, graphic organizers and multiple choice tests are included. Learning activities are presented under the following headings: Before Reading, During Reading, After Reading, Writing and Communication and Writing.

**Comments:**

• This would be a supplement to a more comprehensive resource or perhaps a library acquisition.

• This resource could be used with the National Geographic series *World Regions—People and Places*, which presents more information on these geographical areas.

**Cautions:**

• These resources contain references to Web sites. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to review Web sites before using them with students.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Chanek, S.; Ashcroft, M.; Proujan, C.; Sheinkin, S.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***National Geographic Reading Expeditions: World Cultures: People and Places*** | | |
| • **Europe and Russia** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614421** | **$110.55** |
| • **North America** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614439** | **$110.55** |
| • **Oceania and Antarctica** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614447** | **$110.55** |
| • **South America** (Reader) (6-pack) | **614455** | **$110.55** |
| • **World Cultures: People and Places: Teacher's Guide and Assessments** | **614471** | **$51.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*World Cultures: People and Places* consists of a teacher's guide and seven booklets covering various cultural groups. Only the four booklets that are relevant to the Social Studies Knowledge and Employability course have been reviewed. The series encourages students to explore connections between peoples and the different aspects of culture. Each booklet addresses the subject, "What Is Culture?" Relevant material, including information on economic systems, governments and population, is presented at an appropriate reading level and includes charts and graphs. Although this will be most useful for teaching Grade 10 Social Studies, the student booklets could also be used for studying South America in Grade 8. The teacher's guide includes lesson notes, activity masters and teacher resources. Lesson notes include a summary of the booklet content and background information. Before Reading activities include activating prior knowledge, previewing activities, vocabulary strategies and suggestions for meeting individual needs. The section, Read Strategically, offers suggestions and strategies for reading with titles such as Cause and Effect Relationships, Identify Main Ideas and Detail, Sequence Events, Distinguish Fact from Fiction and Summarize. The Respond section offers ideas for class discussion and follow-up activities.

**Comments:**

- This series is suggested as a supplement to a more comprehensive resource.
- This series could be used with the National Geographic series *World Cultures—Geography and Environments*, which presents more information on these geographical areas.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Chanek, S.; Ashcroft, M.; Proujan, C.; Sheinkin, S.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **National Geographic Student Atlas of the World** (6-pack) | **614588** | **$65.70** |
| • **National Geographic Student Atlas of the World: Teacher's Guide** | **614629** | **$32.35** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

The *National Geographic Student Atlas of the World: Teacher's Guide* is an effective resource for teaching current events in the classroom. It supports curricula at all levels in a peripheral way, but focuses particularly on Grade 10 Social Studies and The Global Economy. Activities have students reflect on the contributions they make that support their quality of life and the economy. Another activity looks at how wealth is distributed in a global economy. This resource also supplements the Grade 11 unit Canadian Nationalism and Global Issues with an activity that investigates how the world is increasingly becoming more interdependent. The teacher's guide is clear and the layout is easy to understand and deliver. There are a variety of activities that start out with simple concepts and ideas and then progress to more difficult ones. These activities encourage higher level thinking, analyzing and evaluating.

The softcover *National Geographic Student's Atlas* provides overviews and relevant information organized by continent. The format is attractive and colourful, with pictures of such things as geographical features, tourism sites, flora and fauna. The back of the atlas contains a brief factual summary of area, population, capitals, languages and colour flags of each country of the world, as well as a glossary of terms and a summary of world facts. This atlas would be a useful reference for all grades.

**Comments:**

- Content does not include information on the resources, politics or culture of the countries.
- Vocabulary and concepts may be too advanced for some students.
- Depending on their students' capabilities, teachers may need to modify or adapt the information presented.

© 2001

**The Nature of Economics: Introduction to Economics Part 1** (Video with Teacher's Notes) **611188** **$92.70**

Support Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This short video explores the nature of economics in terms of "Wants" and "Resources." It is organized into easily identifiable sections and provides clear opportunities to pause for discussion or questions. The questions provided are sequential and logical but would need to be modified for students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Follow-up activities are included. Many different nations are represented through case studies. Images and content provide links to students' everyday lives.

**Comments:**

- A comparison made between a young lady and a fashion doll could be considered offensive to some. Teacher discussion on the use of stereotypes would be required to provide a more balanced view.
- The video provides examples of market economies in western nations. Discussion is encouraged to provide a historical context to the advancement of market economies and the potential growth of these in developing countries.

© (2001) **Author(s):** Jackson, K. (Teacher's Notes)

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Eyewitness Books*

## North American Indian

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

This highly researched resource deals with historical topics and time periods and specifically relates to GO 8.2 in Grade 8 Social Studies. The book is highly visual with about 50% of each page in pictures. *North American Indian* examines and presents history and current cultural attributes of Native American civilizations, including Iroquois, Sioux, Pueblo People, Apache, Navajo and Inuit. This resource also covers topics such as Medicine and the Spirit World, War and Peace, the Sun Dance and The Great Bison. It contains pictures and diagrams of masks, statues, vessels, tools and other artifacts, and maps of cities and other historical sites.

**Comments:**

• Some First Nations people may consider the inclusion of the "artifacts" on pages 10–11 inappropriate at a time when sacred bundles are being repatriated and there is a desire to keep certain ceremonies and rituals private (i.e. Sun Dance). Teachers are encouraged to explain the religious significance of these ceremonies and rituals together with the respect with which the information must be held.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Murdoch, D.

## Numeracy at Work

**Out-of-Print**

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Numeracy at Work* is a collection of examples describing how mathematics is used in a selected sample of Canadian employment opportunities. The resource addresses the quantitative skills needed to complete tasks, acknowledging that these quantitative skills are used in conjunction with other essential skills. The binder includes the following sections: Money Math, Scheduling, Budgeting and Accounting, Measurement and Calculation, Data Analysis, and Numerical Estimation. Foundational mathematics skills, authentic applications and work-based examples are provided in each chapter. Each chapter also includes a series of activities that reviews and reinforces the skills taught in that chapter, as well as answers for the activities.

**Comments:**

• The reading level of this resource ranges from Grade 7 to Grade 12, making it appropriate for use with teacher assistance.

© 2002 **Author(s):** Fownes, L.; Thompson, E.; Evetts, J. (eds.)

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Offside (Novel)** | **505977** | **$9.80** |
| • **Offside: Teacher Resource Guide** | **505985** | **$23.15** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Offside* is a Canadian novel about a 15-year-old boy who inadvertently gets his hockey team hooked on a cold remedy drug, and then must decide how to fix the problem. The novel combines a sports theme with important issues of performance-enhancing drugs, peer pressure, family relationships and responsible decision making. The resource is written at a lower level and would be engaging for most students. This novel would work well in a teacher-directed class study. The accompanying teacher resource guide provides chapter summaries, speculation questions, comprehension questions, extension questions and essay questions. The guide also includes a glossary, bibliography and a list of related books, documentaries and web resources.

**Comments:**

• The size of the book could be intimidating to some IOP students; however, the story is fast paced and easy to read.

**Cautions:**

• The novel contains some inappropriate language and refers to issues that may be sensitive for some students, including suicide, violence, drugs and manic depression.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Beveridge, C.

## Our Canadian Governments Grades 5-8

**611972** **$17.75**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This is a comprehensive teacher resource for the nuts and bolts of Canadian Government in Knowledge and Employability Social Studies. It covers the components of our political system, our electoral system and our rights and freedoms. Content includes 30 pages of suggested lessons, 42 pages of clear, easy-to-follow reproducible student masters, 46 pages of a variety of summarized information sheets, and teacher answer keys. The reading level is appropriate for Grade 9 students. The layout is clear and attactive and the activities suggested are varied and adaptable. Visuals are simple but appealing.

**Comments:**

• Although it was published in 1999, with a few exceptions such as the number of members of parliament and the current Prime Minister, this resource is still very current.

• Issues are not addressed in this resource.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Solski, R.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Science Screen Reports for Kids***

**Our Green Planet** **Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Science Screen Reports for Kids* uses a unique approach to promote interest in science. The videos begin with a presentation to introduce concepts and vocabulary. A student narrator joins the conversation helping to generate and maintain student interest. An interactive conversation and presentation follows with questions and answers that reinforce earlier concepts and understanding. *Science Screen Reports for Kids* supports the units Human and Other Life Systems, Water Systems: Land and Humans, Fluids in Our Lives, and Vision Technologies in Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science. This resource is an excellent student support for the topics listed and well-suited to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Unfortunately, not all subjects in Grade 8 Science are covered.

© 2003

***Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.)***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.) (Student Text)** | **611203** | **$61.45** |
| • **Pacemaker Basic Mathematics: Workbook** | **611211** | **$16.75** |
| • **Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Answer Edition** | **611229** | **$89.75** |
| • **Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Teacher's Planning Guide** | **611245** | **$77.95** |
| • **Pacemaker Basic Mathematics (3rd Ed.): Classroom Resource Binder** | **611237** | **$269.00** |

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Pacemaker Basic Mathematics* is an effective resource for the Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Mathematics course. This resource has many useful components, including a basic student textbook at an appropriate reading level, Teacher's Planning Guide, a student workbook with extra practice questions and a Classroom Resource Binder containing blackline masters. The Teacher's Planning Guide contains numerous suggestions for cooperative learning strategies, enrichment activities and alternative assessment. The student textbook includes sections called Math in Your Life and On-the-Job Math that provide real-life contexts for learning.

**Comments:**

- This resource contains American content that teachers may wish to replace or augment with appropriate Canadian content.
- The use of commas rather than spaces to separate numbers is not consistent with Canadian usage.
- This resource includes sections that are not part of the Knowledge and Employability Mathematics course.

© 2000

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

- **Paradise Café & Other Stories** **506016** **$11.80**
- **Short Fiction: Teaching Resource [for *Laws of Emotion*; *Paradise Café*]** **506032** **$28.95**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource consists of a volume of Canadian short stories, as well as a complementary teacher resource on short fiction. The stories are relevant to teenagers who are dealing with "coming of age," focusing on teenage characters struggling to understand love and relate to their parents. By exploring tough situations with no quick fixes, the stories allow readers to identify with the characters' difficult emotions and see how others deal with these situations. The characters represent a wide range of socio-economic groups, have authentic dialogues and deal realistically with issues facing them. The writing styles and story lengths are varied to appeal to students with a range of abilities. For each selection, the teaching resource includes a summary of the story, a description of skills and concepts related to instructional goals, and suggested teaching strategies, including pre- and post-reading activities. Suggested journal/personal writing topics are also provided for each selection. The stories would be useful for inspiring class discussion.

**Cautions:**

- The themes presented in many of the stories could raise a number of controversial issues. Although the teaching resource provides some background information on issues, teachers may require additional support materials to feel fully prepared to handle these issues.
- Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this resource. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.
- Note: *The Blue Camero* was not reviewed for IOP; therefore, disregard the section in the teaching resource pertaining to this title.

© 1998 **Author(s):** Brooks, M.

***Learning Resource Series***

**Pipelines: Our Invisible Highway**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 9 **Vendor Direct**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

This teacher resource was produced by the nonprofit Petroleum Communication Foundation with the intention of informing students, teachers and parents about petroleum and its relevance to our daily lives. The resource focuses on student participation and provides real world examples to make the petroleum industry come alive in classrooms. The booklet provides activities for classroom use along with some blackline masters. Student handouts give a background scenario and then pose questions as the basis of individual or group projects.

© 2004

Canadian Centre For Energy Information; 800 – 6th Avenue SW, Suite 1600, CALGARY AB T2P 3G3
Telephone: 877–606–4636; 403–263–7722

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Population and World Resources (Video with Teacher's Notes) 611196 $97.35

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The *Population and World Resources* video presents several case studies on the impact society has on the environment, including direct comparisons between the less-developed and highly-developed nations of the world. Some good graphic evidence is presented on population growth and resource use. The accompanying teacher notes contain useful question sets and data organizers. Several different ecological challenges are presented from various parts of the globe and the images used are strong and numerous. The video could be paused or stopped to facilitate discussion on different environmental issues.

**Comments:**

- At 31 minutes, the video may be too long to be used uninterrupted and the monotonous tone of the narration may cause students to lose focus.

© 2003

## Postcards from Canada 506074 $57.90

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

This video relates strongly to the topic of Canadian identity, presenting a series of photographs depicting the Canadian landscape from a wide variety of perspectives. The images range from high-speed traffic pictures to aerial shots of Alberta's Badlands. Narrated by Peter Gzowski and others, the video features amusing quotes, informative dialogue, and key historical context for the images, including a discussion of the relationship of the Aboriginal people to the land and the effects of European settlement and exploitation. The video uses a variety of filming techniques, including aerial views, satellite images and traditional snapshots. These visual images are enhanced by the dialogue, music and other sound effects. *Postcards from Canada* provides a good basis to stimulate students' investigation of Canadian history and culture.

**Cautions:**

- Potentially controversial issues related to European settlement in Canada are present in the resource but are introduced impartially and without judgment.

© 2000

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Science Screen Reports for Kids***

## Power from the Ocean Tides

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Science Screen Reports for Kids* uses a unique approach to promote interest in science. The videos begin with a presentation to introduce concepts and vocabulary. A student narrator joins the conversation helping to generate and maintain student interest. An interactive conversation and presentation follows with questions and answers that reinforce earlier concepts and understanding. *Science Screen Reports for Kids* supports the units Human and Other Life Systems, Water Systems: Land and Humans, Fluids in Our Lives, and Vision Technologies in Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science. This resource is an excellent student support for the topics listed and well-suited to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Unfortunately, not all subjects in Grade 8 Science are covered.

© 2003

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 1)*** | | |
| • **The Thrill of the Ride** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518871** | **$43.30** |
| • **Skateboard City** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518889** | **$43.30** |
| • **The Case of the Carnival Cash** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518897** | **$43.30** |
| • **The World's Greatest Showman** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518904** | **$43.30** |
| • **Danger on Ice** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518912** | **$43.30** |
| • **Missing Pieces** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518920** | **$43.30** |
| • **Follow That Car!** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518938** | **$44.35** |
| • **No Pay? No Way!** (Package of 5 Readers) | **518946** | **$42.25** |
| • **Teacher's Resource Binder** (includes Workout Book Teacher's Edition, Strategy Poster and Theme Poster) | **527476** | **$98.60** |
| • **Multimedia Teacher's Resource Binder** (includes Teacher Workbook Book, Strategy Poster, Theme Poster and 8 Audio CD-ROMs) | **527468** | **$231.00** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource  Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of four progressively challenging levels, each of which is complete and easy to use. Each level contains four fiction chapter books, two reference information books and two biographical stories. These student texts deal with relevant and engaging themes such as growing up, relationships, and resolving conflicts. Many of the characters in the stories are 14- or 15-years-old, and provide viewpoints that would be familiar to IOP students. The biographical books tell the stories of young people (one male and one female) and focus on a life situation in which they were involved. The reference books provide background to understand topics that arise in the chapter books and biographies. The look of the readers is modern, action-packed and respectful of IOP students' integrity. The resource includes a number of assessments: a reading placement test, end of selection tests, end of paperback tests, end of theme practice tests, and end of level tests. There are also portfolio tips, ideas, and assignments for students. There is a self-assessment checklist to ensure completion of each component at each level and to mark progress.

The teacher's resource includes several items to support teachers in implementing the student texts. The Workout Book uses the first chapter of each paperback as a springboard for discussing reading strategies, word analysis skills, word identification strategies (phonics), and writing forms. The writing forms have excellent prompts that are not elementary in appearance. This resource is applicable to students of all skill levels, styles and experiences, including special needs and ESL students. It is especially relevant to the IOP student. The teacher resource includes many teaching strategies, tips and a classroom management wheel to help the teacher run the program in various ways.

**Cautions:**

• Some of the stories begin with material that is negative or displays a lack of respect to others; however, in the reading there is always a positive outcome that teaches a moral. For this reason, each story needs to be read in its entirety and followed by discussion.

© 2003

***Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 2)***

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Level 2 Starter Kit** (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMs and 1 each of Saving the Zog; The Fight for Right; Ten-Book Summer; Tough Choices; A Life in Their Hands; To Reach the Top; A Sudden Storm; Trash with Dash) | **527509** | **$304.00** |
| • **Workout Book** | **527484** | **$17.25** |
| • **Teacher's Resource Binder** | **517724** | **$101.70** |
| • **Workout Book: Teacher's Edition** | **527567** | **$19.30** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of four progressively challenging levels, each of which is complete and easy to use. Each level contains four fiction chapter books, two reference information books and two biographical stories. These student texts deal with relevant and engaging themes such as growing up, relationships, and resolving conflicts. Many of the characters in the stories are 14- or 15-years-old, and provide viewpoints that would be familiar to IOP students. The biographical books tell the stories of young people (one male and one female) and focus on a life situation in which they were involved. The reference books provide background to understand topics that arise in the chapter books and biographies. The look of the readers is modern, action-packed and respectful of IOP students' integrity. The resource includes a number of assessments: a reading placement test, end of selection tests, end of paperback tests, end of theme practice tests, and end of level tests. There are also portfolio tips, ideas, and assignments for students. There is a self-assessment checklist to ensure completion of each component at each level and to mark progress.

The teacher's resource includes several items to support teachers in implementing the student texts. The Workout Book uses the first chapter of each paperback as a springboard for discussing reading strategies, word analysis skills, word identification strategies (phonics), and writing forms. The writing forms have excellent prompts that are not elementary in appearance. This resource is applicable to students of all skill levels, styles and experiences, including special needs and ESL students. It is especially relevant to the IOP student. The teacher resource includes many teaching strategies, tips and a classroom management wheel to help the teacher run the program in various ways.

**Cautions:**

• Some of the stories begin with material that is negative or displays a lack of respect to others; however, in the reading there is always a positive outcome that teaches a moral. For this reason, each story needs to be read in its entirety and followed by discussion.

© 2003

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 3)***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Level 3 Starter Kit** (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMs and 1 each of The Secret on the Wall; Teaming Up; Bug Z; Bug Business; The Will to Survive; Swamp Stomp;Seeing Eye to Eye; Shifting Ground) | **527525** | **$304.00** |
| • **Workout Book** | **527533** | **$17.25** |
| • **Teacher's Resource Binder** | **517732** | **$101.70** |
| • **Workout Book: Teacher's Edition** | **527575** | **$18.30** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of four progressively challenging levels, each of which is complete and easy to use. Each level contains four fiction chapter books, two reference information books and two biographical stories. These student texts deal with relevant and engaging themes such as growing up, relationships, and resolving conflicts. Many of the characters in the stories are 14- or 15-years-old, and provide viewpoints that would be familiar to IOP students. The biographical books tell the stories of young people (one male and one female) and focus on a life situation in which they were involved. The reference books provide background to understand topics that arise in the chapter books and biographies. The look of the readers is modern, action-packed and respectful of IOP students' integrity. The resource includes a number of assessments: a reading placement test, end of selection tests, end of paperback tests, end of theme practice tests, and end of level tests. There are also portfolio tips, ideas, and assignments for students. There is a self-assessment checklist to ensure completion of each component at each level and to mark progress.

The teacher's resource includes several items to support teachers in implementing the student texts. The Workout Book uses the first chapter of each paperback as a springboard for discussing reading strategies, word analysis skills, word identification strategies (phonics), and writing forms. The writing forms have excellent prompts that are not elementary in appearance. This resource is applicable to students of all skill levels, styles and experiences, including special needs and ESL students. It is especially relevant to the IOP student. The teacher resource includes many teaching strategies, tips and a classroom management wheel to help the teacher run the program in various ways.

**Cautions:**

• Some of the stories begin with material that is negative or displays a lack of respect to others; however, in the reading there is always a positive outcome that teaches a moral. For this reason, each story needs to be read in its entirety and followed by discussion.

© 2003

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Power Up: Building Reading Strength (Level 4)*** | | |
| • **Level 4 Starter Kit** (includes Teacher's Resource Binder with 8 CD-ROMs and 1 each of Why Me?; And Justice for All; Tales from Gull Island; From Zeus to Aliens; Something Rotten at Village Market; A Teen's Guide to Working; Space Play; The Moon and Beyond) | **527541** | **$320.70** |
| • **Workout Book** | **527559** | **$17.25** |
| • **Teacher's Resource Binder** | **517766** | **$101.70** |
| • **Workout Book: Teacher's Edition** | **527583** | **$18.30** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of four progressively challenging levels, each of which is complete and easy to use. Each level contains four fiction chapter books, two reference information books and two biographical stories. These student texts deal with relevant and engaging themes such as growing up, relationships, and resolving conflicts. Many of the characters in the stories are 14- or 15-years-old, and provide viewpoints that would be familiar to IOP students. The biographical books tell the stories of young people (one male and one female) and focus on a life situation in which they were involved. The reference books provide background to understand topics that arise in the chapter books and biographies. The look of the readers is modern, action-packed and respectful of IOP students' integrity. The resource includes a number of assessments: a reading placement test, end of selection tes end of paperback tests, end of theme practice tests, and end of level tests. There are also portfolio tips, ideas, and assignments for students. There is a self-assessment checklist to ensure completion of each component at each level and to mark progress.

The teacher's resource includes several items to support teachers in implementing the student texts. The Workout Book uses the first chapter of each paperback as a springboard for discussing reading strategies, word analysis skills, word identification strategies (phonics), and writing forms. The writing forms have excellent prompts that are not elementary in appearance. This resource is applicable to students of all skill levels, styles and experiences, including special needs and ESL students. It is especially relevant to the IOP student. The teacher resource includes many teaching strategies, tips and a classroom management wheel to help the teacher run the program in various ways.

**Cautions:**

• Some of the stories begin with material that is negative or displays a lack of respect to others; however, in the reading there is always a positive outcome that teaches a moral. For this reason, each story needs to be read in its entirety and followed by discussion.

© 2003

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Science Screen Reports for Kids*

**The Properties of Fuels and Gases** **Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Science Screen Reports for Kids* uses a unique approach to promote interest in science. The videos begin with a presentation to introduce concepts and vocabulary. A student narrator joins the conversation helping to generate and maintain student interest. An interactive conversation and presentation follows with questions and answers that reinforce earlier concepts and understanding. *Science Screen Reports for Kids* supports the units Human and Other Life Systems, Water Systems: Land and Humans, Fluids in Our Lives, and Vision Technologies in Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science. This resource is an excellent student support for the topics listed and well-suited to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Unfortunately, not all subjects in Grade 8 Science are covered.

© 2003

*Box Cars & One Eyed Jacks Series*

**Radical Math (Volume X): Card & Dice Games for Grades 6 to 12 (Millenium Edition)** **482159** **$41.75**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | | | | | |

*Radical Math* is the 2001 Millennium volume in the Box Cars & One-Eyed Jacks series of educational games. The resource consists of 100 games that engage students in enjoyable, hands-on learning experiences using cards, regular dice and special dice. The games are designed to help students learn basic mathematics skills related to whole numbers, decimals, integers, fractions, ratios and percents. There are several games to choose from in each category.

**Comments:**

- Some of the games are beyond the scope and level of IOP.
- Teachers will need to clearly link the games to the IOP Mathematics learning outcomes.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Currarh, J.; Felling, J.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series***

- **Reading Drills: Introductory Level** **515512** **$20.30**
- **Reading Drills: Teaching Notes and Answer Key** **515603** **$5.40**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of three progressively challenging volumes of 30 short stories each. The stories deal with a variety of subjects, and each story is followed by a series of questions related to comprehension, critical thinking, vocabulary and personal response. The Introductory reading drills are appropriate for Grades 8 and 9, with stories approximately 500 words in length. Students may time their reading if desired. The accompanying teacher's resource provides answer keys and suggestions for using the drills. It also identifies readibility levels of the stories, as well as the type of critical thinking being developed.

**Comments:**

- The resource contains some American content which will need to be replaced with appropriate Canadian content.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Fry, E.

***Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series***

- **Reading Drills: Middle Level** **515520** **$18.35**
- **Reading Drills: Advanced Level** **515538** **$18.35**
- **Reading Drills: Teaching Notes and Answer Key** **515603** **$5.40**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of three progressively challenging volumes of 30 short stories each. The stories deal with a variety of subjects, and each story is followed by a series of questions related to comprehension, critical thinking, vocabulary and personal response. Stories in the Middle Level drills are approximately 750 words in length and are recommended for Grades 10 to 12. Stories at the Advanced level are approximately 1000 words long, offering more challenge for advanced Grade 10 to 12 students. Students may time their reading if desired. The accompanying teacher's resource provides answer keys and suggestions for using the drills. It also identifies readibility levels of the stories, as well as the type of critical thinking being developed.

**Comments:**

- The resource contains some American content which will need to be replaced with appropriate Canadian content.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Fry, E.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Reading for Today Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Reading for Today: Book Four** | **517641** | **$20.35** |
| • **Reading for Today: Workbook Four** | **517667** | **$15.15** |
| • **Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide** | **517716** | **$26.60** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

The *Reading for Today* series aims to teach reading skills by integrating sight words, phonics, comprehension, lifeskills and writing. The student book is divided into seven units with stories focusing on individuals in various everyday situations. Each unit ends with a review, and a final review is provided at the end of the book. Colourful and engaging photographs accompany the stories. The corresponding workbook consists of additional stories with blackline masters that take the student through additional exercises to build vocabulary, writing skills and comprehension. An answer key is included at the back of the workbook. Teachers can use this resource to choose specific stories and exercises for individual students.

**Comments:**

- The few forms that are included ask for state and zip code rather than the Canadian equivalents.
- The content and geographical location of all stories are American, but most of the lifeskills and situations dealt with are applicable to Canadian youth.
- This series was written for adult learners, but is useful for students in IOP.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Beech, L. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Reading for Today Series*

- **Reading for Today: Book Five** **517675** **$20.35**
- **Reading for Today: Workbook Five** **517683** **$15.15**
- **Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide** **517716** **$26.60**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

The *Reading for Today* series aims to teach reading skills by integrating sight words, phonics, comprehension, lifeskills and writing. The student book is divided into seven units with stories focusing on individuals in various everyday situations. Each unit ends with a review, and a final review is provided at the end of the book. Colourful and engaging photographs accompany the stories. The corresponding workbook consists of additional stories with blackline masters that take the student through additional exercises to build vocabulary, writing skills and comprehension. An answer key is included at the back of the workbook. Teachers can use this resource to choose specific stories and exercises for individual students.

**Comments:**

- The few forms that are included ask for state and zip code rather than the Canadian equivalents.
- The content and geographical location of all stories are American, but most of the lifeskills and situations dealt with are applicable to Canadian youth.
- This series was written for adult learners, but is useful for students in IOP.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Beech, L. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Reading for Today Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Reading for Today: Book Six** | **517691** | **$20.35** |
| • **Reading for Today: Workbook Six** | **517708** | **$15.15** |
| • **Reading for Today: Instructor's Guide** | **517716** | **$26.60** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

The *Reading for Today* series aims to teach reading skills by integrating sight words, phonics, comprehension, lifeskills and writing. The student book is divided into seven units with stories focusing on individuals in various everyday situations. Each unit ends with a review, and a final review is provided at the end of the book. Colourful and engaging photographs accompany the stories. The corresponding workbook consists of additional stories with blackline masters that take the student through additional exercises to build vocabulary, writing skills and comprehension. An answer key is included at the back of the workbook. Teachers can use this resource to choose specific stories and exercises for individual students.

**Comments:**

• The few forms that are included ask for state and zip code rather than the Canadian equivalents.

• The content and geographical location of all stories are American, but most of the lifeskills and situations dealt with are applicable to Canadian youth.

• This series was written for adult learners, but is useful for students in IOP.

**Cautions:**

• Unit 6 of Book 6 deals with the issue of sexual harrassment. Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview this section prior to using it with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Beech, L. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

- **Reading and Writing for Success (Student Text)** **425092** **$27.10**
- **Reading and Writing for Success: Teacher's Guide** **425084** **$39.60**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This Canadian resource addresses a number of outcomes for English Language Arts. The text focuses on strategies for successful reading, writing, and oral and visual communication, and also helps students develop skills for research, representing and group work. The first section of the text comprehensively covers reading and writing skills, with 21 tutorials on these topics. There are various examples of written work, some by Canadian students. The second section focuses on technical writing, providing basic examples of technical and business writing concepts that students will need in order to enter the workforce. The third section, on oral and visual communication, prepares students for research assignments. Each outcome in the three sections is supported by tutorials, strategies, checklists, tips and activities. Each tutorial begins with learning outcomes and ends with tools for measuring success. The resource includes a teacher's guide that provides teaching tips, assessment suggestions, blackline masters and additional activities. It also contains a section on ESL and ESD students that suggests alternative activities.

**Comments:**

- Only one example is provided for most of the different types of reading materials and writing assignments; teachers will have to supplement these with additional examples for further student participation.

© 1997 **Author(s):** Archer, L.; Costello, C.; Harvey, D.

**Renewable Energy: The Search for Endless Energy** (with Teacher's Notes)

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20617 01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

An interesting video on renewable energy with an emphasis on solar energy. Energy generation technologies in Australia are presented. The program promotes higher level thinking, and analytical processes, and relates to real life situations. Congruency to some of the science building blocks. The video could be supplemented with additional information and group projects. An ideal activity would be to have the students design a solar cooker. Individuals in various careers relating to renewable energy are focused upon and give content to the video, providing a nice break to the narration.

**Comments:**

- Slightly complex in explanations and chemical formulas.

© 1999

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Modern Research Skills for Secondary Students*

## Research 101: Mastering the Library

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20694 01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

This set of resources consists of two videos: one covering computerized searches and other skills for library research, the other looking at the development and use of the Internet for research purposes. The video presents introductory information that would be of use to more advanced students. For each element of research (e.g., computerized searches), two narrators break the process down into segments, introduce important terms and skills, and explain the rationale for using them. The video then illustrates their practical use.

**Comments:**

• The video presents a large volume of information at a quick pace, making teacher guidance necessary throughout. This video would be most useful for reviewing skills that have already been introduced and taught in smaller segments, or for use as a resource in the mainstream library.

## Responsible Citizenship and Canada's Tax System: Learning Unit

**Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The *Responsible Citizenship and Canada's Tax System* kit explains very clearly various taxes and their purposes. It also discusses the problems created by those who do not pay their share of taxes and the effect of the underground economy. Included in the kit are a teacher's guide, student's guide, tax remittance simulation card game, cartoon visuals, blackline masters, glossary of terms, a wall chart and overhead transparency sheets. This would be a useful resource for the Grade 9 Knowledge and Employability social studies course.

**Comments:**

• Personal responsibility for paying taxes is strongly emphasized.

© (2003)

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*AIMS Teaching Module*

**Rivers: Shapers of Earth Landscapes** (Video with Teacher's Guide) **611394** **$57.90**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Rivers: Shapers of Earth Landscapes* describes river biomes and includes a comprehensive list of terms, detailed definitions and examples. River types, components, characteristics and interactions are effectively explored with modern video clips of rivers in North America and around the world. The video presents a valuable overview of water resources that can serve as a starting point for discussions about water resources and geography. A 28-page teaching module is included with the video. Activities range from crosswords and other high-interest work to multiple choice and other assessment materials. This resource addresses outcomes in the Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science unit Water Systems, Land and Humans.

**Comments:**

• Although measurement is described using the metric system, the video depends more on American examples for larger rivers and bodies of water. Comparisons may need to be made with Canadian examples.

© 2002

**The Road Ahead: Reading Selections for Canadian Students (Student Anthology)** **515273** **$37.50**

Basic Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

*The Road Ahead* is an anthology that presents Canadian content in thematic units, with each selection linked to the *Making It Work* handbook. The anthology leads the student through the units in a progressive manner. Various genres are represented appropriately, and each selection is prefaced by a focus section and followed by a reflection section. Career development is featured through material on writing resumés and covering letters, as well as a sample interview. Throughout, the student is asked to reflect and provide self-assessment.

**Comments:**

• *The Road Ahead* can be used together with *Making It Work: A Handbook for Reading, Writing, Language and Media.*

© 2003 **Author(s):** Clayden, M. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Scanning Television Series*

**• Scanning Television: Videos for Media Literacy in Class** (4 Video Set and Teacher's Guide) **Out-of-Print**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

This resource consists of four videos containing 40 clips on the topic of television. The clips discuss a variety of topics, including the media's role/responsibility in producing social change, the media's power of persuasion, the media's creation of separate environments in order to market products and services, and the political responsibilities related to the media. These topics parallel the outcomes for IOP English Language Arts. The clips are organized into five core IOP units: issues of representation, issues of persuasion, how media are constructed, the global impact of media, and converging technologies. For each clip, the accompanying teacher's guide includes the following sections: Before Viewing, where the issue is introduced and pre-existing knowledge is identified; Focus for Viewing, where guided discussion and questions are presented; and After Viewing, where activities and further questions are provided.

**Comments:**

• *The Global Citizen* clip in Video 4 could also be used for IOP Social Studies Grade 10.

**Cautions:**

• There are four clips that come with a warning about the content and issues discussed. Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers preview the clips before using them with students.

• It is recommended that teachers use the teacher's guide to steer discussion and analysis of all clips.

© 1997 **Author(s):** Andersen, N.; Pungente, J.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Scholastic Action Book Collections (Classics - Classic Literature High School)*

**Scholastic Action Book Collections** (includes 6 books - Antigone; Classic Poetry to Rock Your World; Great Expectations; Hamlet; Pride and Prejudice; The Scarlet Letter + Teacher's Guide + Reader's Notes) **Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

Scholastic Action Classics consists of five novelettes, *Hamlet*, *Antigone*, *Pride and Prejudice*, *The Scarlet Letter*, *Great Expectations*, one book of poems and a teacher's guide. The novelettes are short, averaging 45 pages in length, and can be read quite quickly. The novelettes demonstrate the elements of a short story, including introduction, rising action, climax and ending.

The teacher's guide provides a skills overview, novel summary, prereading exercises, target words, character identities, heads-up exercises, setting, response writing and comprehension checks. Reader's notes accompany the series with before reading, during reading and after reading activities for each of the books.

**Comments:**

- Topics in these novels include incidents of violence, suicide, adultery and incest. Teachers should carefully consider student and community standards before using these novels with a class.
- Discussion will be required to develop an understanding of the differences between society in the historical period depicted and present-day society.

© 2003

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Scholastic Action Book Collections (Explorations Middle School)***

**Scholastic Action Book Collections** (includes 6 books - The Bear Facts; Medical Miracles; Extreme Floods; That's Science: Bad Hair Days and Other Experiments; Tropical Rain Forest; Weird Science Jobs + Teacher's Guide + Reader's Notes) **Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |

Titles in the Scholastic Action Science series include: *That's Science?*, *Weird Science Jobs*, *Medical Miracles*, *Tropical Rainforest*, *Bear Attacks* and *Floods*. The six student readers contain topics such as stories on planning and carrying out experiments that may enhance student's interest in Grade 8 Science. The readers provide opportunities for cross-curricular activities in language arts. Action readers are levelled to promote successful independent reading. The readers and note sheets are at three reading levels, ranging from Grade 1.5 to Grade 6 readability and could be used for oral, large group or small group reading activities. Pictures and other visuals promote interest in the topics.

**Comments:**

- Teachers should be aware that some students may find the format consistent with books in elementary school and may be offended.
- Bear attacks, floods and tsunamis could be difficult topics for students who have experienced such events.
- Transplants and serious illnesses, discussed in *Medical Miracles*, may also be problematic for some students.
- *Weird Science Jobs* discusses topics such as forensic science and insects as a future food source and some students may find this unpalatable.
- Teachers should consider their students and communities when choosing which books to use.

© 2003

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Scholastic Action Book Collection (Language Arts - Science Fiction & Fantasy Middle School)***

**Scholastic Action Book Collection** (includes 6 books - Black Mirror; City in the Clouds; Invisible Boy; Joyride; The Magic Paintbrush; The Time Warp Trio: See You Later, Gladiator; + Teacher's Guide; + Reader's Notes) **Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource contains a teacher's guide, reader's notes and six different short books, all with a science fiction theme. The booklets are titled: *Invisible Boy*, *The Magic Paintbrush*, *Black Mirror*, *Joyride*, *City in the Clouds* and *See You Later Gladiator*. Each book contains a prereading activity that provides a context for reading, a target words section to introduce new vocabulary and a Reader Tips section that suggests reading strategies to assist students with reading comprehension. The teacher resource contains a skills overview for the series and suggests additional before reading, during reading and after reading activities for each title. Further development by the teacher may be required. Postreading activities focus on comprehension of the plot, but often do not reinforce the strategies and literary concepts introduced throughout the readers. The action readers are levelled from Grade 1.5 to Grade 6 readability to facilitate successful independent reading.

**Comments:**

- The story topics, pictures and language may limit the range of students who find the books interesting and relevant.
- Sensitive topics include bullying, stealing, gambling, slavery and computer hacking.

© 2003

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 6)*** | | |
| **• Scholastic Read XL (Student Text)** | **507882** | **$35.70** |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection (Level I)** | **Pending** | |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide** | **507907** | **$61.20** |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level I)** | **507915** | **$20.35** |

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This *Scholastic Read XL* series includes a teacher's guide, student text, student workbook, assessment guide and CD–ROM. The teacher's guide contains a program overview, lesson plans, study/research skills and support resources for test-taking, reading comprehension and vocabulary development. It is well organized and laid out with many suggestions and activities for developing reading competency and it includes ESL support. The student text has many colour pictures and illustrations. It is relevant and engaging, with stories on topics such as eating and cooking bugs, ordering from menus, sports, and animals that will appeal to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. The student practice book is organized into vocabulary, word study, comprehension, ESL support, writing and grammar, and real-world reading. The assessment guide, which has only multiple choice questions, is the weakest link in a very strong, effective kit. The CD–ROM is an electronic text collection with stories and other downloadable selections.

**Comments:**

• This resource includes a number of topics that might be sensitive for some students, including peer pressure, violent incidents, magic and the occult. Consideration should be given to family and community standards.

• Also included are descriptions of incidents of prejudice and discrimination. Students would benefit from class discussion to understand the historical context for these.

• References are made to Web sites. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to preview these before allowing students to use them.

© 2001

*Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 7)*

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Scholastic Read XL (Student Text)** | **507923** | **$35.70** |
| • **Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection (Level II)** | **Pending** | |
| • **Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide** | **507949** | **$61.20** |
| • **Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level II)** | **507957** | **$20.35** |

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This *Scholastic Read XL* series includes a teacher's guide, student text, student workbook, assessment guide and CD–ROM. The teacher's guide contains a program overview, lesson plans, study/research skills and support resources for test-taking, reading comprehension and vocabulary development It is well organized and laid out with many suggestions and activities for developing reading competency and it includes ESL support. The student text has many colour pictures and illustrations. It is relevant and engaging, with stories on topics such as eating and cooking bugs, ordering from menus, sports, and animals that will appeal to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. The student practice book is organized into vocabulary, word study, comprehension, ESL support, writing and grammar, and real-world reading. The assessment guide, which has only multiple choice questions, is the weakest link in a very strong, effective kit. The CD–ROM is an electronic text collection with stories and other downloadable selections.

**Comments:**

• This resource includes a number of topics that might be sensitive for some students, including peer pressure, violent incidents, magic and the occult. Consideration should be given to family and community standards.

• Also included are descriptions of incidents of prejudice and discrimination. Students would benefit from class discussion to understand the historical context for these.

• References are made to Web sites. Alberta Education does not review or authorize these Web sites. Teachers are encouraged to preview these before allowing students to use them.

© 2001

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Scholastic Read XL (Middle School, Grade 8)*** | | |
| **• Scholastic Read XL (Student Text)** | **507965** | **$35.70** |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Electronic Text Collection (Level III)** | **Pending** | |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Teacher's Guide** | **507981** | **$61.20** |
| **• Scholastic Read XL: Assessment (Level III)** | **507999** | **$20.35** |

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

The *Scholastic Read XL Student Text* is filled with colour pictures, word explanations and useable activities. It is well-organized, with stories of interest to Knowledge and Employability students that are followed up with vocabulary questions and short writing assignments. The teacher's guide contains a program overview, lesson plans, study/research skills and support resources for test-taking, reading comprehension and vocabulary development. It is well-organized and laid out, with many suggestions and activities for developing reading competency. The writing skills include building vocabulary, word study and comprehension. This is a useful resource for teaching reading and writing and it includes topics such as previewing, taking notes, skimming and scanning and using graphic organizers. The assessment guide, with only multiple choice questions, is the weakest link in a very strong, effective kit. The CD–ROM is an electronic text collection with stories and other downloadable selections.

**Comments:**

• Considerable classroom discussion is recommended to ensure that students understand the cultural references presented in this resource, particularly with reference to the status of women in other countries and cultures.
• This resource has an American bias.
• The selection *Breaking the Colour Barrier* contains negative references to blacks made in the context of the American civil rights movement in the 1950s and 1960s. Class discussion is recommended to ensure that students understand the context for these references.
• The use of the term Eskimo, rather than the politically correct term, Inuit, and the use of slang terms to refer to the mentally ill will require explanations and clarifications.
• Reading selections may include fantasy, the occult, gangs and incidents of violence.
• Selections in the student book called "more to read" have not been reviewed or authorized by Alberta Education.

© 2001

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 400)***

- **Scholastic Sprint Reading Library Pack** (includes 8 books - Forest Fires; Healing Hands: The Story of Dr. Benjamin Carson; Jackie Robinson Breaks the Color Line; Job Hunt; Watchers: Last Stop; The New Girl; The Secret City; Three Thrillers from Poe: Master of Horror) **Pending**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 400): Student Workbook**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading: Great Books with Essential Skills: Teacher's Guide (Middle School)**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading: Placement Guide (Middle School)**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource provides reading in various formats—short stories, novels, fiction and nonfiction—that are designed to appeal to a variety of learners. Sprint Reading meets reading, writing and personal developmental outcomes in the program of studies. It develops numerous skills for a balanced language arts program, such as vocabulary development, phonics and writing. The books are easy to read and are on topics relevant to most students. The shorter books use illustrations and pictures to create interest and assist reading comprehension.

**Comments:**

- Outcomes in the listening, viewing, representing and communicating strands are not addressed.
- The resource has an American bias, including American racial perspectives on Blacks and Native Americans.
- People with disabilities are occasionally referred to in slang terms, which may seem disrespectful. Class discussion around these topics is encouraged.
- References to fantasy and the occult in *Last Stop* and violent events in *Three Thrillers from Poe, Master of Horror* may be sensitive topics for some students.
- In *Forest Fires*, readers are referred to Web sites for further information. Alberta Education does not review or authorize the mentioned Web sites and teachers are encouraged to investigate these before allowing students to use them.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 500)***

- **Scholastic Sprint Reading Library Pack** (includes 8 books - Answer Girl: Answers Your Questions About the Human Brain; Chrisopher Reeve: Superhero; Help! I'm Trapped in a Professional Wrestler's Body; Hostage; It's All Greek to Me; Red Means Good Fortune: A Story of San Francisco's Chinatown; Skateboarding; Who Stole the Wizard of Oz?) **Pending**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading (Level 500): Student Workbook**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading: Great Books with Essential Skills: Teacher's Guide (Middle School)**
- **Scholastic Sprint Reading: Placement Guide (Middle School)**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This resource provides students with interesting topics and is written at a level they can comprehend. Student readers are both fiction and nonfiction and include the titles: *Skateboarding*, *Hostage*, *It's All Greek to Me*, *Help! I'm Trapped in a Professional Wrestler's Body*, *Who Stole the Wizard of Oz*, *Red Means Good Fortune*, *Christopher Reeve Superhero* and *Answer Girl*. The student workbook contains exercises on phonics, reading comprehension, writing and vocabulary development for each story. The teacher resource provides an excellent starting point for teachers who may not be familiar with the language arts curriculum. Prereading activities such as developing background and predicting through to postreading provide a good springboard to further development of these skills.

**Comments:**

- Activities in the teacher resource and student workbook may need to be supported with additional activities and assignments.
- No blackline masters are available.
- The titles *Help! I'm Trapped in a Professional Wrestler's Body* and *It's all Greek to Me* have elements of magic, violence and irreverent humour that is not intended to be disrespectful.
- *In Help! I'm Trapped in a Professional Wrestler's Body* a bully is threatened, which could provide a useful starting point for class discussion on bullying and appropriate ways to handle bullies.
- The books on skateboarding and wrestling introduce stunts that could potentially be dangerous if students tried to replicate them.
- This resource contains American references and content, including references to American First Nations.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Science Screen Reports for Kids***

**The Science of Life** **Pending**

Support Resource Grade 8

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Science Screen Reports for Kids* uses a unique approach to promote interest in science. The videos begin with a presentation to introduce concepts and vocabulary. A student narrator joins the conversation helping to generate and maintain student interest. An interactive conversation and presentation follows with questions and answers that reinforce earlier concepts and understanding. *Science Screen Reports for Kids* supports the units Human and Other Life Systems, Water Systems: Land and Humans, Fluids in Our Lives, and Vision Technologies in Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science. This resource is an excellent student support for the topics listed and well-suited to students in Knowledge and Employability courses. Unfortunately, not all subjects in Grade 8 Science are covered.

© 2003

- **Science Wise: Succeeding in Today's World (Student Text)** **515299** **$55.25**
- **Science Wise: Succeeding in Today's World: Teacher's Guide** **519837** **$97.50**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Science Wise* supports some units in IOP Science, Grades 8 to 11. The text includes units on chemistry at work and home; sound and picture communications, medical technology; gardening, horticulture, landscaping and forestry; and alternative environments. The resource begins by addressing basic safety issues in relation to the units that follow. Career links, Web site links, graphic organizers, unit summaries and extension activities are provided. The teacher's guide parallels the chapters in the student text, and contains detailed lesson plans grouped by science concept, e.g., chemical reaction effects on different materials. Each chapter in the teacher's guide includes an overview, a curriculum correlation chart, a planning chart, a section on accommodating exceptional needs, additional activities and blackline masters. Lesson plans are included for each day of a typical semester and are based on a 70-minute class period.

**Comments:**

- The vocabulary and reading levels may be high for some students in IOP, and the text is dense in some places.

**Cautions:**

- The resource has a strong Ontario bias; some information will need to be supplemented with Alberta content, especially the environmental material.
- References are made to specific Web sites that are not approved by Alberta Learning. Teachers, for their own protection, should review the current status of the Web sites, including documents identified in the links, to ensure that the sites contain accurate and appropriate information.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Agusta-Palmisano, M. et al.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Self Concept: Discovering Who You Are

Support Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20739-01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

This video explores self concept and its two components - self-image and self-esteem. It explores how work, family, school, friends, media and self-talk can help determine who we are. Makes effective use of self evaluation, identify strengths and weakness of self. It would be advantageous to divide the video into three segments for viewing. The last segment on self-esteem building needs to be addressed in a more mature manner. Teachers will need to decide on including this section.

**Cautions:**

• The last section makes a statement that does not focus on the positive – "You can't improve your self-esteem until you focus on the areas that need improvement." Students should examine these areas but should focus on the positive – what they can do.

© 1998

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 1)*** | | |
| • **Frankenstein** (5-pack) | **526783** | **$51.65** |
| • **Gulliver's Travels** (5-pack) | **526791** | **$51.65** |
| • **Huckleberry Finn** (5-pack) | **526808** | **$51.65** |
| • **The Iliad** (5-pack) | **526816** | **$51.65** |
| • **Julius Caesar** (5-pack) | **526824** | **$51.65** |
| • **A Midsummer Night's Dream** (5-pack) | **526832** | **$51.65** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 1: Teacher's Guide** | **526775** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 1** (1 copy of each of 14 novels) | **526767** | **$136.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series of short books consists of adaptations of classic literature. The books cover a wide range of forms, topics and writing styles, all presented at a lower reading level. *Frankenstein*, *Gulliver's Travels*, *Huckleberry Finn*, *The Iliad*, *Julius Caesar*, and *A Midsummer Night's Dream* are all recommended for Grade 10 students. In these books, the formal language of the classics as they were written has been maintained, as well as the "thinking" of the periods; however, the selections are formatted for easy-reading, with shorter chapters to encourage completion. Each book is divided into six or seven chapters, some having an epilogue and all having a glossary of terms. Each of the chapters is approximately six pages in length interspersed generously with full-page, full-colour artist's renditions of scenes. The covers are also done in full colour to engage students. The teacher's guide provides author information, personal response questions, comprehension questions, critical thinking questions connected to literary terms, writing activities focusing on particular skills, and an answer key. It also includes a summary of each story, which would be useful to keep on hand when students are choosing stories; there are no summaries provided on the back of the covers.

**Comments:**

• No blackline masters are included, and questions posed in the teacher guide would have to be provided to students by the teacher.

**Cautions:**

• Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers review activities in these resources prior to using them with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community due to some of the subjects raised.

© 1991

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 1)*** | | |
| • **The Call of the Wild** (5-pack) | **526840** | **$51.65** |
| • **The Hunchback of Notre Dame** (5-pack) | **526858** | **$51.65** |
| • **Jane Eyre** (5-pack) | **526866** | **$51.65** |
| • **Macbeth** (5-pack) | **526874** | **$53.75** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 1: Teacher's Guide** | **526775** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 1** (1 copy of each of 14 novels) | **526767** | **$136.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series of short books consists of adaptations of classic literature. The books cover a wide range of forms, topics and writing styles, all presented at a lower reading level. *The Call of the Wild*, *The Hunchback of Notre Dame*, *Jane Eyre*, and *Macbeth* are all recommended for Grade 11 students. In these books, the formal language of the classics as they were written has been maintained, as well as the "thinking" of the periods; however, the selections are formatted for easy-reading, with shorter chapters to encourage completion. Each book is divided into six or seven chapters, some having an epilogue and all having a glossary of terms. Each of the chapters is approximately six pages in length interspersed generously with full-page, full-colour artist's renditions of scenes. The covers are also done in full colour to engage students. The teacher's guide provides author information, personal response questions, comprehension questions, critical thinking questions connected to literary terms, writing activities focusing on particular skills, and an answer key. It also includes a summary of each story, which would be useful to keep on hand when students are choosing stories; there are no summaries provided on the back of the covers.

**Comments:**

• No blackline masters are included, and questions posed in the teacher guide would have to be provided to students by the teacher.

**Cautions:**

• Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers review activities in these resources prior to using them with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community due to some of the subjects raised.

© 1991

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 1)*** | | |
| • **The Canterbury Tales** (5-pack) | **526882** | **$51.65** |
| • **Great Expectations** (5-pack) | **526890** | **$51.65** |
| • **Hamlet** (5-pack) | **526907** | **$53.75** |
| • **Ivanhoe** (5-pack) | **526915** | **$51.65** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 1: Teacher's Guide** | **526775** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 1** (1 copy of each of 14 novels) | **526767** | **$136.10** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series of short books consists of adaptations of classic literature. The books cover a wide range of forms, topics and writing styles, all presented at a lower reading level. *The Canterbury Tales*, *Great Expectations*, *Hamlet*, and *Ivanhoe* are all recommended for Grade 12 students. In these books, the formal language of the classics as they were written has been maintained, as well as the "thinking" of the periods; however, the selections are formatted for easy-reading, with shorter chapters to encourage completion. Each book is divided into six or seven chapters, some having an epilogue and all having a glossary of terms. Each of the chapters is approximately six pages in length interspersed generously with full-page, full-colour artist's renditions of scenes. The covers are also done in full colour to engage students. The teacher's guide provides author information, personal response questions, comprehension questions, critical thinking questions connected to literary terms, writing activities focusing on particular skills, and an answer key. It also includes a summary of each story, which would be useful to keep on hand when students are choosing stories; there are no summaries provided on the back of the covers.

**Comments:**

• No blackline masters are included, and questions posed in the teacher guide would have to be provided to students by the teacher.

**Cautions:**

• Alberta Learning strongly recommends that teachers review activities in these resources prior to using them with students. Careful consideration should be given to the sensitivities of both the student audience and the community due to some of the subjects raised.

© 1991

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 2)*** | | |
| • **The Odyssey** (5-pack) | **526923** | **$51.65** |
| • **Romeo and Juliet** (5-pack) | **526949** | **$51.65** |
| • **Sherlock Holmes** (5-pack) | **526957** | **$53.75** |
| • **The Time Machine** (5-pack) | **526965** | **$51.65** |
| • **Tom Sawyer** (5-pack) | **526973** | **$51.65** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 2: Teacher's Guide** | **527062** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 2** (1 copy of each of 13 novels) | **527070** | **$235.20** |

Support Resource Grade 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of shortened versions of classic literature, adapted to a Grade 4 to 6 reading level. The series illustrates different literary periods and writing styles. *The Odyssey*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *Sherlock Holmes*, *The Time Machine*, and *Tom Sawyer* are all recommended for Grade 10 students. Each book begins with three introductory activities requiring students to reflect on their prior knowledge and personal experiences. After the story, there are nine factual questions based on information from the book. These are followed by five or six interpretive questions to stimulate critical thinking and literary skills. These questions can also be used for group discussion. Finally, there are approximately five writing activities to enrich students' understanding of the literary work.

© 1991

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 2)*** | | |
| • **The Red Badge of Courage** (5-pack) | **526981** | **$51.65** |
| • **A Tale of Two Cities** (5-pack) | **526999** | **$53.75** |
| • **Treasure Island** (5-pack) | **527004** | **$51.65** |
| • **20,000 Leagues Under the Sea** (5-pack) | **527012** | **$51.65** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 2: Teacher's Guide** | **527062** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 2** (1 copy of each of 13 novels) | **527070** | **$235.20** |

Support Resource Grade 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of shortened versions of classic literature, adapted to a Grade 4 to 6 reading level. The series illustrates different literary periods and writing styles. *The Red Badge of Courage*, *A Tale of Two Cities*, *Treasure Island*, and *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea* are all recommended for Grade 11 students. Each book begins with three introductory activities requiring students to reflect on their prior knowledge and personal experiences. After the story, there are nine factual questions based on information from the book. These are followed by five or six interpretive questions to stimulate critical thinking and literary skills. These questions can also be used for group discussion. Finally, there are approximately five writing activities to enrich students' understanding of the literary work.

© 1991


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Short Classics Collection (Set 2)*** | | |
| • **Moby Dick** (5-pack) | **527020** | **$51.65** |
| • **Pride and Prejudice** (5-pack) | **527038** | **$51.65** |
| • **The Turn of the Screw** (5-pack) | **527046** | **$51.65** |
| • **Wuthering Heights** (5-pack) | **527054** | **$51.65** |
| • **Short Classics: Set 2: Teacher's Guide** | **527062** | **$16.20** |
| • **Short Classics Collection Complete Set 2** (1 copy of each of 13 novels) | **527070** | **$235.20** |

Support Resource Grade 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of shortened versions of classic literature, adapted to a Grade 4 to 6 reading level. The series illustrates different literary periods and writing styles. *Moby Dick*, *Pride and Prejudice*, *The Turn of the Screw*, and *Wuthering Heights* are all recommended for Grade 12 students. Each book begins with three introductory activities requiring students to reflect on their prior knowledge and personal experiences. After the story, there are nine factual questions based on information from the book. These are followed by five or six interpretive questions to stimulate critical thinking and literary skills. These questions can also be used for group discussion. Finally, there are approximately five writing activities to enrich students' understanding of the literary work.

© 1991

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Skimming & Scanning: Middle Level** | **Out of print** | |
| • **Skimming & Scanning: Advanced Level** | **481771** | **$18.90** |
| • **Skimming & Scanning: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys** | **481789** | **$5.40** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

These resources address the English Language Arts topics of reading, writing and viewing. The resources use a variety of articles to help students develop and practice the skills of skimming and scanning at the middle or advanced level. The aim is to make students understand the purpose of skimming and scanning, and to increase their reading comprehension by improving these skills. For each level, the skimming section consists of ten lessons, each followed by ten questions. Students are asked to skim an article, record their time, and obtain their reading speed by converting their time to words per minute using a chart provided. Students are then asked to complete the ten comprehension questions and mark their responses. The scanning sections consist of 15 lessons with ten questions each. Students are presented with practical, everyday materials such as forms, charts, lists and schedules. They are asked to scan the material for the answers and record their time, as well as the number of correct answers, at the bottom of the page. The resources include a summary profile where students can track their progress by recording their results from each lesson. The accompanying teacher's guide provides an answer key, along with the reading level of each article.

**Comments:**

• When using these resources with IOP students, the focus should be on practising skimming and scanning techniques to improve reading skills.

• Having students time themselves adds to the difficulty of the task. Teachers may choose to disregard the timing component or have someone else time students, for example by having students work in pairs.

• Students' times on scanning comprehension questions may be misleading; some students may take longer due to a difficulty in putting answers into a written format, not because of a lack of comprehension.

• The resources contain a number of American references that would need to be replaced with Canadian information.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Fry, E.B.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Social Studies Through Literature: Canada and the World: Teaching Resource

**Pending**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*Canada and the World: Teaching Resource* includes a variety of activities that could be used for grades 10 and 11 Social Studies Knowledge and Employability, including The Global Economy and Canadian Nationalism and Global Issues. Activities help students to understand organizations such as the World Trade Organization and the United Nations.

It is an effective teacher resource that is clear and concise and easy for teachers to use in their classrooms. It provides the teacher with definitions and activities for specific outcomes. The vocabulary is at an appropriate level and the activities are broken down in a way that proceeds effectively from simple to complex.

**Comments:**

- Pictures on the cover are clearly of students who are younger than students in Knowledge and Employability courses. This should not compromise its use as a teacher resource.
- This resource is from a kit called *Social Studies through Literature: Canada and the World Complete Unit* and some of the activities correspond to books and novels from the kit. However, this resource can be used effectively without the literary works.
- The resource makes reference to materials such as Web sites that are not reviewed or authorized by Alberta Education. One such reference is to Epals, which is an online message exchange. Teachers are encouraged to preview Web sites before using them with students.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Heyking, A.; Creighton, D.

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 1)***

## Spaceships

**Pending**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

The video, *Space Ships*, would be particularly useful for creating interest and introducing a new science unit. It is appropriate for the Grade 8 Knowledge and Employability Science unit Mechanical Systems We Use and the Grade 9 Science unit Exploring Space. In the video, two students demonstrate and explore spacecraft and the science behind space travel, including clothing and the effects of zero gravity.

© 2001

LRC Order No.: 611279 Est. Price: $81.10

## Spider Survival (2nd Edition)

Support Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

This resource supports the unit Diversity and Us in the Grade 9 Science Knowledge and Employability course. The focus is on the habitat, genetic traits and structural diversity of spiders and their adaptations for survival. A detailed explanation of the differences between spiders and insects is provided and many close-up shots of spiders in their natural habitat are shown. The content, vocabulary and presentation are appropriate for this audience. This high-quality video will hold the audience's attention with the unique variety of spiders presented. The resource includes a reader's guide.

© 2003

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| • **Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Reading** | **478504** | **$23.50** |
| • **Steck-Vaughn Connections: Basic Skills in Writing** | **478512** | **$23.50** |

Basic Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

This set of resources covers a variety of essential topics in reading and writing, paralleling the outcomes for English Language Arts. *Basic Skills in Reading* includes sections on fiction, nonfiction, poetry and drama, and prose and visual information. The text begins with an Inventory Assessment, composed of five articles with five or six questions each, to help students assess their own skills and knowledge. The results from the inventory can be compiled on a Correlation Chart, which identifies areas that students need to work on and points them toward specific pages for help. The inventory is followed by four units. Each unit begins with background information and reading strategies, followed by stories or articles. Concepts are reinforced and tested during reading, with questions interspersed throughout the article, and again after reading, with approximately 15 follow-up questions after each article. At the end of each unit there is a review test made up of three articles and six or seven questions. Each unit also includes a section on Reading at Work that consists of one article and five questions. At the end of the workbook there is a comprehensive post-test made up of five articles with six questions each. The results from these questions are compiled on another Correlation Chart, allowing students to gauge their progress and identify areas of continued need. There is an answer key provided for all questions throughout the workbook.

*Basic Skills in Writing* contains four units dealing with essay and creative writing, workplace and personal writing, and grammar. Unit 1 covers the writing process, narrative writing, expository writing and persuasive writing. Unit 2 focuses on careers, covering letter writing, job search writing, workplace writing, explanatory writing and reports. Unit 3 deals specifically with grammar, focusing on mechanics, usage and sentence structures. Each of the first three units contains ELA outcomes, a section on Writing at Work, a unit review and a writing connection activity. Unit 4 is a Writing Handbook containing numerous student checklists and practice activities. The workbook ends with a comprehensive post-test of 100 questions and a written essay assignment. The results from the test can be compiled on a Correlation Chart similar to those used in the reading workbook. There is an answer key provided for all questions throughout the workbook.

**Comments:**

- Due to the number and level of activities in these workbooks, they are recommended for Grades 10 to 12.
- Unit 2 in the writing booklet could be used for Grades 8 to 12 due to its clarity and degree of guided student direction.
- This resource is American based. Teachers will want to replace some American references with equivalent Canadian ones (e.g., zip codes with postal codes).

© 2000

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Steck-Vaughn Mystery Series*** | | |
| • **Mystery (Magazine)** (10-Pack) | **517815** | **$31.05** |
| • **Anybody Home** | **518954** | **$7.50** |
| • **Home, Creepy, Home** | **518962** | **$7.50** |
| • **Please Call Back!** | **518970** | **$7.50** |
| • **Stolen Bases** | **518988** | **$7.50** |
| • **Modem Menace** | **518996** | **$7.50** |
| • **A Bone to Pick** | **519001** | **$7.50** |
| • **Grave Discovery** | **519019** | **$7.50** |
| • **Terror Trail** | **519027** | **$7.50** |
| • **Buying Trouble** | **519035** | **$7.65** |
| • **See No Evil** | **519043** | **$7.50** |
| • **Mystery: Teacher's Guide** | **Pending** | |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource  Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of ten individual mystery stories in small novelette form, each bound in full-colour softcover. The stories are set in situations that students would be familiar with, and the plots revolve around real-life experiences worthy of discussion. Various reading levels are represented. The *Mystery Magazine*, in glossy, teen-magazine format, engages students in quick reading segments, cartoons, puzzles and a word-search. The stories are interspersed with suitable pen and ink-wash drawings. The teacher's guide provides rationales, reproducible blackline masters, a synopsis of each story, vocabulary and answer keys to worksheets. Blackline masters are formatted for clarity and ease of use. The guide is clearly divided into pre-reading focus, suggested applications of blackline masters, and follow-up activities.

**Comments:**

• The *Mystery Magazine* is slightly outdated in its representation of television and movie content. The fashions shown on individuals in pictures are dated as well; however the basic content in the magazine is appropriate.

• There is little Canadian content other than one story set in the Canadian Rockies. One form in the worksheets requires a zip code instead of a postal code.

• The teacher's guide does not provide suggestions for use of media or technology.

© 1995

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Steck-Vaughn Science Fiction Series*** | | |
| • **Science Fiction Magazine** (10-Pack) | **517625** | **$31.05** |
| • **Alien Obsession** | **517526** | **$7.65** |
| • **Behind the Screams** | **517534** | **$7.50** |
| • **Blast from the Past** | **517542** | **$7.50** |
| • **Bzzzz** | **517550** | **$7.50** |
| • **Charmers** | **517568** | **$7.50** |
| • **Cosmic Exchange** | **517576** | **$7.50** |
| • **The Lost Language** | **517584** | **$7.50** |
| • **Short Circuit** | **517592** | **$7.50** |
| • **Super Star** | **517609** | **$7.50** |
| • **Warp World 3030** | **517617** | **$7.50** |
| • **Science Fiction: Teacher's Guide** | **517633** | **$13.05** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series consists of ten individual science fiction novelettes. The topics in these books will be of high interest to most students in this age group. The books include life-like sketches of teens on each page, making them suitable for low level readers. The novelettes are accompanied by a science fiction magazine, which consists of short articles relating the books to current movies and to teen contexts. Illustrations, photographs and activities set the scene for connecting the books to current happenings. The teacher's guide provides a variety of strategies for connecting the materials in the books to basic English Language Arts subject matter (e.g., vocabulary building).

© 1995 **Author(s):** Richards, B.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Step into the Trades

548191 $2.00

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

This booklet introduces the ideas of trades as possible career paths and provides realistic steps students can follow to pursue a trade through RAP or Post Secondary Training. It effectively provides a link between students' personal attributes and skills and those required in various trades. It provides a brief synopsis of and requirements for the following trades: building, electrical, industrial, metal, piping, service, vehicle trades, as well as several designated occupations. This is a resource created specifically for Alberta students and their teachers. It can be used by the teacher as a motivator for academic success or by students to research future career options. Good use of charts allows students to access information quickly without extensive reading. The reading level is suitable for most IOP students.

**Comments:**

- This is not a comprehensive resource of all trades available. Initially, it has an aboriginal focus but will be well received by all students.
- There are no worksheets or follow-up exercises; this is strictly an information resource.

© 2003

## Step into the World of Workplace Learning: A Collection of Authentic Workplace Materials

515314 $42.05

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | ✓ | |

This resource allows students to view authentic application forms and workplace documents from a variety of occupations to see what levels of reading, writing and document use skills are necessary for success. The occupations selected (e.g., personnel clerk, residential installer, repairs and service) are ones that would be suitable and of interest to most IOP students. The resource explains the differences between classroom reading and workplace reading (reading to learn versus reading to do), and discusses how documents are used in the workplace and where writing skills may be needed. The selected occupations are each placed along a clear, easy to follow rating scale (from simple to complex) for each of the above skills as well. Blackline masters of application forms and documents are included, as well as a guide on how to obtain them in one's own area.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Lewe, G.; Macleod, C.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Study Skills: Simple Strategies to Improve Study Techniques

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

**ACCESS–The Education Station**
**BPN 20618 01**

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

This video uses the left brain / right brain approach to help explain why students may have difficulty acquiring successful study skills. The viewer is entertained by 'Jim,' a high school student who is having trouble developing effective study skills. Viewers can easily identify with Jim's problems and are given concrete and effective suggestions for improvement.

**Comments:**

- The video gives a general overview of improving study habits and skills, not on how to study a specific subject or topic.

© 2001

***Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions***

## Module Four: Job Maintenance

**538986 $140.80**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | |

This resource is fourth in a series that helps prepare and introduce learners to the workplace and relates to career development of IOP learners. The focus of this resource is Job Maintenance and addresses such topics as personal management and positive attitudes in the workplace, core career competencies, planning for career development and selection, and workplace standards and codes. The resource is well organized into five units of study each containing teaching strategies, student activities and assessment tools. Also included are blackline masters and a glossary.

**Cautions:**

- The activity on page 145 provides an opportunity to do visual portrayals and one example is that of a child from a war-torn country. This activity might be sensitive for some students and thus teachers are advised to use it with caution.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Moody, M.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

***Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions***

**Module Five: Personal and Workplace Safety** **551813** **$70.95**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

This the fifth teacher resource in this series. This resource addresses units on Health and Lifestyle, Safety Management and Procedures, and Personal and Workplace Safety. Each unit presents relevant information, followed by formative and summative student exercises. The handouts provided are ready to use and adequately assess the goals of the manual. Applications of safety is related to the students through scenarios in the home, school, and workplace. The section on compensation is accurate in Alberta. First Aid is not addressed in this manual; references are made to importance of acquiring these skills in an approved program. This resource is intended for the occupations modules: Career Development, Safety, and Universal Strategies, but could be applied successfully to both Health and Science.

**Comments:**

- The student assignments are effective but no scoring rubrics or answer keys are provided.
- Some written assignments may need to be restructured for less capable learners.

© 2004 **Author(s):** Moody, M.

***Success In Entering the Workplace: Essential Competencies for Career Transitions***

- **Series Manual and Module One: Job Preparation: Instructor's Guide and Learning Resources** **516403** **$140.80**
- **Module Two: The Planning Project; Module Three: The Proactivity Project** **516411** **$55.30**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

This resource gives teachers background information and instructional strategies for helping students in the career areas of job preparation (Module One), career planning (Module Two) and "The Proactivity Project" (Module Three). Module Three helps students develop project planning skills in the context of career planning and promotes problem solving methods to identify and solve the problem, make a decision and then follow through with action. The resource includes student activities that are clear, meaningful and appropriate for learners in IOP. Suggestions are provided on how to approach each component. Lists of necessary materials, blackline masters and places to obtain information are also included.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Moody, M.

## Take Action! A Guide to Active Citizenship

LRC Order No.: 582298 Est. Price: $27.10

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

The greatest asset of *Take Action! A Guide to Active Citizenship* is that it breaks the concept of active citizenship into logical and sequential pieces that are easy to understand. Students are encouraged to become actively involved in issues that are important to them in their daily lives. If taken on as class projects, activities encourage camaraderie and students can feel proud of contributing in a positive way. The book provides a comprehensive outline of activities that promote involvement. Some suggestions include: How to Hold a Meeting, Writing Letters, How to Do a Survey, and How to Raise Public Awareness and Support. The book has a strong Canadian connection since it is co-authored by Marc and Craig Kielburger. The authors have a high media profile that further promotes interest in the content.

**Comments:**

- Teachers will have to create assessment tools to accompany this resource.
- This is a very issues-oriented resource. Topics such as AIDS, child labour, poverty, war and killing may be sensitive for some students.

© 2002 **Author(s):** Kielburger, M.; Kielburger, C.

***Taking Your Camera To***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • **Canada** | **555188** | **$11.25** |
| • **Japan** | **555443** | **$11.25** |
| • **Mexico** | **555469** | **$11.25** |
| • **Taking Your Camera To: Teacher's Guide (Set 1)** | **555427** | **$13.05** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

Each book provides an overview of the country featured. Topics are short, photographs are excellent. Topics include places to visit, life in the country, government and religion, earning a living, school and sports, food and holidays, and facts about the country. The short articles on each of the topics contain an overview of the topic and readers would gain a sense of the country that could lead to research of more detail or a compare and contrast discussion or written assignment.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Park, T.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***Target Spelling Series*** | | |
| • **Target Spelling 180 (Student Workbook)** | **478520** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 180: Teacher's Edition** | **478538** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 360 (Student Workbook)** | **478546** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 360: Teacher's Edition** | **478554** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 540 (Student Workbook)** | **478562** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 540: Teacher's Edition** | **478570** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 780 (Student Workbook)** | **478588** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 780: Teacher's Edition** | **478596** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 1020 (Student Workbook)** | **478603** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 1020: Teacher's Edition** | **478611** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 1260 (Student Workbook)** | **478629** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 1260: Teacher's Edition** | **478637** | **$23.50** |

Basic / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series of workbooks focuses on spelling from a Grade 3 to 8 level. The workbooks could provide a high level of success and accomplishment for struggling students due to the clear exercises, prompts and teaching resources that are included. Before using the resource, students would take a placement test to determine at which level in the series to begin. The first three levels involve learning six words per lesson for 30 weeks, with a review test every fifth lesson. The next three levels involve the same format, but with eight words per lesson instead of six. There are four workbook pages per lesson–one page per day. The last page of every lesson provides a dictation test, in which students respond to sentences that are provided. Each level has a corresponding teacher's edition with the answer key enclosed. There is also a chart at the back of each workbook for students to record their results. This resource could be used for self-directed student learning or teacher-led study. Workbooks could be used in their entirety or run off as individual blackline masters as needed.

**Comments:**

• The resource is American based. Teachers will need to replace American references with Canadian information.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Scarborough, M. et al

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| *Target Spelling Series* | | |
| • **Target Spelling 180 (Student Workbook)** | **478520** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 180: Teacher's Edition** | **478538** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 360 (Student Workbook)** | **478546** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 360: Teacher's Edition** | **478554** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 540 (Student Workbook)** | **478562** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 540: Teacher's Edition** | **478570** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 780 (Student Workbook)** | **478588** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 780: Teacher's Edition** | **478596** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 1020 (Student Workbook)** | **478603** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 1020: Teacher's Edition** | **478611** | **$23.50** |
| • **Target Spelling 1260 (Student Workbook)** | **478629** | **$25.55** |
| • **Target Spelling 1260: Teacher's Edition** | **478637** | **$23.50** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This series of workbooks focuses on spelling from a Grade 3 to 8 level. The workbooks could provide a high level of success and accomplishment for struggling students due to the clear exercises, prompts and teaching resources that are included. Before using the resource, students would take a placement test to determine at which level in the series to begin. The first three levels involve learning six words per lesson for 30 weeks, with a review test every fifth lesson. The next three levels involve the same format, but with eight words per lesson instead of six. There are four workbook pages per lesson–one page per day. The last page of every lesson provides a dictation test, in which students respond to sentences that are provided. Each level has a corresponding teacher's edition with the answer key enclosed. There is also a chart at the back of each workbook for students to record their results. This resource could be used for self-directed student learning or teacher-led study. Workbooks could be used in their entirety or run off as individual blackline masters as needed.

**Comments:**

• The resource is American based. Teachers will need to replace American references with Canadian information.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Scarborough, M. et al

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Technology In Action (2nd Ed.)*

- **Technology In Action (2nd Ed.) (Student Text)** **548323** **$58.35**
- **Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Teachers Resource Guide** **548331** **$129.05**
- **Technology In Action (2nd Ed.): Interactive CD-ROM** (Windows / Macintosh Version) **548373** **$86.05**

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |

*Technology in Action* is a career and science resource (student text, teacher's manual, CD-ROM) that covers most of the topics for IOP grades 8 to 11. Topics include introduction to technology, using it, how technology affects you, now and in the future. Computers are introduced with applications for drawing, digital photography and animation. Inventing, making, designing, building and moving things plus how things work are explored. Other topics are automation, how business works, using energy, producing TV/radio, living and working in space, exploring chemical and Bio-related technology and finding information. Each chapter contains action activities. This resource is a good support resource that provides comprehensive reading/overheads/handouts/and activities. Practical examples of concepts are provided throughout the student text and students section of the CD-ROM. The student text provides clear and concise background on concepts. Questions and activities accompany readings. The teacher' manual provides suggested lesson plans, overheads, additional student activities, and assessments. The accompanying CD-ROM provides further assessment tools for the teacher and activities for the student. This resource would be best utilized as a supportive tool for teaching grade 8 to 11 IOP Science.

**Comments:**

- This is an American resource and metric units are included. Examples are applicable to North America in general.

© 2002 **Author(s):** Thode, B.; Thode, T.

**Think Again: Thinking Tools for Grades 6 to 10** **517196** **$89.00**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | ✓ |

This resource introduces 45 graphic organizers that students can use to generate and identify ideas, compare and contrast information, explore part-whole relationships, sequence information, problem solve and make decisions. It also includes tools for teachers and students can use for researching, planning for instruction and assessing and evaluating student performance. As well as detailed information for how to use each tool, the resource includes sample rubrics, blackline masters and samples of completed tools.

© 2003


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

## Thinking Tools for Kids: Practical Organizers

LRC Order No.: 385395 Est. Price: $89.00

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ |

*Thinking Tools for Kids* consists of 89 blackline masters incorporating 32 tools to help students develop comprehension and study skills. Some of the blackline masters deal with the same tool at different student levels. The tools are closely linked to specific outcomes in the IOP programs of study, allowing students to use these tools in their language arts, social studies and science classes as they progress through school. The tools are organized according to the following outcomes: generating and identifying ideas; describing, comparing and contrasting; classifying; exploring whole-part relationships; sequencing; problem solving; organizing information; computer-based tools; and sample assessment rubrics. A curriculum link to language arts, social studies and science is included at the back of the book.

**Comments:**

- Some of the blackline masters are quite elementary in appearance and may need to be modified/enhanced for older students.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Walker, C.; Antaya-Moore, D.

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| *Today's Teen (7th Ed.)* | | |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.) (Student Text)** | **541236** | **$67.35** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook** | **547838** | **$13.05** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Workbook: Teacher Annotated Edition** | **547862** | **$28.35** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Resource Guide** | **547846** | **$100.15** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Student Motivation Kit** | **547854** | **$172.05** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Effective Instruction CD-ROM** | **547870** | **$225.85** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Transparency Package** | **547888** | **$135.70** |
| • **Today's Teen (7th Ed.): Teacher Wraparound Edition** | **541690** | **$106.75** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

*Today's Teen* resource package includes a hardcover student text, a student workbook, a teacher resource guide, a CD-ROM, a transparency package, a hardcover teacher edition, and a student workbook annotated teacher edition. The resource promotes success in everyday living and the text and worksheets are complementary. There are eleven units in the text including: building personal potential, exploring careers, relationship skills, friend and family relationships, children, consumer/money management, personal health and wellness, food and nutrition, safety in the kitchen, clothing, and housing interiors. The resource presents information clearly and with simple illustrations. *Today's Teen* could be used as a cross grade resource using specific chapters at certain grade levels. Teacher package gives options, suggested time spans for teachers, is well organized and teachers can use with "minimal" preparation. The teacher's guide has an overview, curriculum correlation chart, planning chart, section on accommodating various learning styles, section on additional activities and student activities. The teacher answer help provided a variety of assessment tools such as crosswords, short answer, and word searches. The test bank was easy to modify; multimedia use is provided.

**Comments:**

- An American book using American agencies, resources and measurements which would need to be replaced with names of Alberta organizations etc.
- There is nothing included for record keeping in the package.
- The Career Exploration was generally unrealistic at IOP achievement levels. Construction skills focused on sewing at an advanced level.

© 2004 **Author(s):** Kelly-Plate, J.; Eubanks, E.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## The Tomorrow Tunnel

506040 $13.90

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

This Canadian novel recounts the adventures of two sisters who purchase a magical book. As the sisters discover, the book gives powers of extra-sensory perception (ESP) to anyone who places a personal possession inside. The book is written at a lower level and is easy for students to read.

**Comments:**

- The resource does not include a teacher's guide.

**Cautions:**

- The topic of ESP may need a mature introduction for some students.
- The names of some of the people in the story may be perceived as creating or reinforcing negative images of immigrant groups.

© 1999 **Author(s):** Butcher, K.

## Tools for Learning

482133 $37.50

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | ✓ |

This resource provides numerous learning and teaching strategies to aid in learning. Sixty-three strategies are defined, with suggestions for practical use. The strategies include advance organizers, brainstorming, and cause and effect charts, among many others. Included are 32 blackline masters and twelve overhead projection masters. The resource is clearly organized, making it easy to use, and provides high quality masters, which are also available online through the publisher's Web site. *Tools for Learning* is an Alberta publication.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Arnold, P.


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Transit Across Canada Series*

**Air - Climate; Water - Reserves and Networks; Land - Territory and Resources; Fire - Energy; Life - People, Fauna and Flora** **514241** **$278.15**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

This resource combines history, geography, geology, science, ecology and meteorology in a set of five programs. *Air* focuses on Canada's diverse range of climates and how climate influences the way people eat, dress, feel and live in different areas of the country and at different times of the year. The video explores the damage that can be caused by the weather, highlighting the 1998 ice storm in eastern Canada. In *Fire*, the narrator explains how usable energy can be produced by solar power, uranium, water or burning coal. The video shows early forms of energy, highlights the importance of Alberta's petroleum and natural gas resources, and provides information on possible energy sources of the future. *Land* describes the diverse landforms and industries in each of Canada's six regions: the Cordillera, the Central Plains, the Canadian Shield, the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River, the Atlantic and the Arctic. *Water* explores the many forms of water prevalent in Canada, from lakes to glaciers to waterfalls. The video features interesting trivia facts and emphasizes how the availability of water influences land use and development. *Life* deals with Canada's people, flora and fauna. It gives an overview of Canada's settlement, from the earliest nomadic hunters to the Vikings and European explorers, and discusses the impact of immigration on Canada's cultural makeup. The video also highlights native plant and animal species, and discusses how different animals have adapted to life in Canada. These videos combine several subjects under one theme, and could be used to introduce materials, review topics or provide a starting point for further research. Each program in the set could be used alone or with one or more of the others. The videos are divided into short segments, making it easy to pick and choose parts as needed. The narration gives clear, relevant and interesting information. Maps and animation are used periodically throughout the videos. Each video is accompanied by a print summary of main concepts and a chart indicating how the video relates to specific topics and subject areas.

© 2000

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*True Tales Series*

- **True Tales from the Jungles**
- **True Tales from the Mountains**
- **True Tales from the Polar Regions**
- **True Tales from the Deserts**
- **True Tales from the Seas**

**527327 (2 copies of each title)** **$137.15**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | |

This resource consists of a set of student readers, each containing 12 stories. The stories deal with different geographical locations, and are thematically grouped into five types: seas, mountains, jungle, desert and polar region. Each story centers around historical figures (individuals or groups of people) who had to deal with a situation specific to their geographical location. The stories are written at an appropriate level and are engaging to read. The books include quality photographs or artist renditions, and full colour is used throughout. Each book begins with a world map isolating the locations found in the stories, followed by smaller, more detailed maps. These maps are accompanied by exercises to teach students how to read and understand maps. The resource includes a variety of exercises and strategies, including fill-in-the-blank, True or False, Fact or Opinion, vocabulary questions, and puzzles. There is an answer key and a glossary at the back of each book, and a chart for noting student scores is provided. These resources could be used for teaching map skills or for introducing explorers.

**Comments:**

• Blackline masters are not available; since the books contain both the stories and the workbook-like exercises, students will have to record their responses elsewhere.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Billings, H.; Billings, M.

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*Jamestown's Reading Improvement Series*

- **Vocabulary Drills: Middle Level** — **481804** — **$18.90**
- **Vocabulary Drills: Advanced Level** — **481812** — **$18.35**
- **Vocabulary Drills: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys** — **481820** — **$9.00**

Support Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

These workbooks use articles and word studies to address the subject of vocabulary, specifically supporting the ELA outcomes on using context clues and analyzing unfamiliar words. The middle level workbook is appropriate for Grades 8 and 9, and the advanced workbook for Grades 10 to 12. Each workbook contains 32 lessons, alternating between related nonfiction articles (e.g., one on Laurel and Hardy followed by one on Masters of Comedy) and word study lessons that link the vocabulary and concepts used in the articles. Every fifth lesson provides review and extension activities to reinforce concepts. There is a glossary in the back of each workbook, along with a Personal Words section where students may record their own choice of words for reference.

© 2000 **Author(s):** Fry, E.B.

**Web of Life: The Interconnected World** — **611261** — **$69.50**

Support Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Web of Life: The Interconnected World* addresses outcomes in the Grade 9 Knowledge and Employability Science unit Diversity and Us. It presents an overview of reproduction, adaptation and survival of micro-organisms, plants, insects and other animals. The emphasis is on the plant and animal kingdoms, with very little discussion of humans. Vocabulary, language and presentation are appropriate for students in Knowledge and Employability courses. This resource includes a reader's guide and discussion topics.

© 2003


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

## Western Canada, Far and Wild

611419 $56.80

Support Resource Grade 10, 11

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ✓ | | | |

*Western Canada, Far and Wild* provides a comprehensive review of the western portion of Canada, including both cultural and physical features. The narration, visuals and background music are appropriate and promote interest in the topic. Natural breaks occur that provide opportunities for the teacher to discuss topics in the last segment of the video or act as a cue to stop the video and do a teacher-created activity or worksheet. This resource supports the units Canadian Nationalism and Citizenship or Culture and Identity in a Globalizing World in the Knowledge and Employability Social Studies course.

**Comments:**

- The teacher will have to create activities and assessment tools.
- Some of the vocabulary is advanced and may necessitate pre-teaching to ensure students' understanding. For example, "Luminescent spirits of the deep" is used to refer to Beluga whales and "Heritage River" is used to describe a river that is visited in the Yukon Territory.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Wilson, J. & Wilkins, D.

## What's Up in Technology (Video with Teacher's Curriculum Guide)

538796 $98.50

Authorized Teaching Resource Grade 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | ✓ | |

Includes information on materials we use, technology, and links technology to science, mathematics and careers. Technology - past, present and future focus. Develops knowledge and understanding of the nature of science and technology.
Develops knowledge and understanding of physical sciences and applies this understanding to interpret, integrate and extend knowledge with particular emphasis on technology and career related applications. Very visually appealing, upbeat. Good post video learning strategies. Strong career development focus.

**Comments:**

- American content (mph, lbs) but does not take away from the intended message.

© 1998


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

LRC Order No.: Est. Price:

*ShowPeace Series*

**When the Dust Settles / Et la poussière retombe** **436924** **$57.90**

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | ✓ |

*When the Dust Settles* uses the story of two vengeful gophers to explore ways of defining and managing anger, steps to problem solving, and skills to enhance communication. The resource deals with conflict management and resolution, problem solving, identifying and describing rights of self and others, and demonstrating respect. The video uses a visually appealing, nonverbal animated format which may engage IOP learners. Some post-viewing activities are suggested, but these will need to be expanded.

**Cautions:**

- Teachers will need to be sensitive to students in their group.
- Because the video promotes sharing of personal opinions and experiences, it would be most effective when students have had time to become comfortable in their groups.
- Teachers are encouraged to promote respect for ideas expressed and to ensure that students understand they may "pass" during discussion.

© 1997

| | LRC Order No.: | Est. Price: |
|---|---|---|
| ***The Wild Side Critical Reading Series*** | | |
| • **The Wild Side: Angry Animals** | **520090** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Beyond Belief** | **520107** | **$18.90** |
| • **The Wild Side: Bizarre Endings** | **520115** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Close Calls** | **520123** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Crime and Punishment** | **520131** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Extreme Sports** | **520157** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: In the Line of Duty** | **520462** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Total Panic** | **520470** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side: Weird Science** | **520488** | **$19.30** |
| • **The Wild Side Series: Teaching Notes and Answer Keys** | **520496** | **$5.40** |

Support / Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

The *Wild Side* series consists of short nonfiction articles dealing with unusual events and subjects from around the world. Each book in the series contains three units, each with five lessons. Throughout the nine volumes, the articles cover diverse, high-interest material, including the disappearance of Jimmy Hoffa, killer bees, cryonic death, Bonnie and Clyde, and the World Trade Center bombing. Articles are followed by a group of four reading comprehension exercises and three critical thinking exercises. At the end of each lesson a personal response prompt invites reflection and personal assessment. The articles could be used for timed reading exercises. Tables and graphs are included in each of the volumes for students to chart their progress. The glossy, full-colour covers are visually appealing and engaging. Graphics within the text are photographs from, or related to, the subject or event. The accompanying teacher booklet provides teaching notes and an answer key for the exercises.

**Cautions:**

• Teachers are advised to familiarize themselves with the resource and to take into account the sensitivities of their particular students when choosing selections.

© 2001 **Author(s):** Billings, H.; Billings, M.

LRC Order No.: 528747 Est. Price: $18.00

## Writing at Work

Authorized Teaching Resource Grades 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | | | | | | |

*Writing at Work* is a resource that comes from observing and studying the writing experiences of employees. Purposes for writing in the workplace are usually practical and related to action. The conditions under which writing is done often make the writing task challenging. This teacher resource contains chapters on: daybooks, memos, e-mail, entry forms, logbooks, reports, bulletins press releases, newsletters, and regulations, polices and procedures.

Each chapter begins with an overview of the workplace task in which that writing format is used. This is followed by a section which lists examples of settings and occupations where the writing formats are used. Complexity is described by levels given to the writing formats addressed in the chapter. A variety of sample tasks demonstrate the writing and reading skills required for a range of occupations. Under the heading entitled "Features" the purpose, audience, content, organizational structure, format and writing style are considered. A section on activities provides an opportunity to perform the writing and reading tasks associated with a particular writing format. Many activities begin with a critical thinking exercise.

© 2003 **Author(s):** Grecki, S.; Whincup, S.

***Popular Mechanics for Kids (Season 2)***

## Zero Gravity

**Pending**

Support Resource Grade 9

| English Language Arts | Mathematics | Science | Social Studies | Occupational Courses | Career Awareness | Universal Strategies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ✓ | | | | |

*Zero Gravity* complements the Grade 9 Knowledge and Employability Science unit Exploring Space. It is laid out in a clear and concise manner that makes it easy to follow and understand. The visuals are appealing and will hold students' attention. The content is relevant and informative and uses an appropriate vocabulary for this student audience. The activities and experiments presented in the video encourage learning and discussion. Teachers will need to create worksheets and assessments to complement the video resource.

© 1998


© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

© Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada

ALBERTA AUTHORIZED RESOURCE LIST

Vendors/Distributors

# Integrated Occupational Program (IOP)

(Knowledge and Employability)

## Grades 8 to 12

June 2005

# Vendors/Distributors

ACCESS–The Education Station
3720 – 76 Avenue
EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6B 2N9
Telephone: 800–352–8293; 780–440–7702
Fax: 780–440–8899
Internet: http://www.accesslearning.com

BC Government Publications Index
PO Box 9452 Station Provincial Government
VICTORIA, BC, CANADA V8W 9V7
Telephone: 800–663–6105; 250–387–6409
Fax: 250–387–1120
Internet: http://www.publications.gov.bc.ca

Canadian Centre For Energy Information
800 – 6th Avenue SW, Suite 1600
CALGARY, AB, CANADA T2P 3G3
Telephone: (877) 606–4636 ; (403) 263–7722
Fax: (403) 237–6286
Internet: http://www.centreforenergy.com

Coteau Books, Thunder Creek Publishing Co-op
401–2206 Dewdney Avenue
REGINA, SK, CANADA S4R 1H3
Telephone: 800–440–4471; 306–777–0170
Fax: 306–522–5152
Internet: http://www.coteaubooks.com

Douglas & McIntyre Ltd. Publishing Group
Suite 201, 2323 Quebec Street
VANCOUVER, BC, CANADA V5T 4S7
Telephone: (800) 387–0117; (604) 254–7191
Fax: (604) 254–9099
Internet: http://www.douglas-mcintyre.com

Fitzhenry & Whiteside Limited
195 Allstate Parkway
MARKHAM, ON, CANADA L3R 4T8
Telephone: 800–387–9776; 905–477–9700
Fax: 800–260–9777; 905–477–9179
Internet: http://www.fitzhenry.ca/

Five Corners Communications
37C Elm Avenue
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M4W 1N6
Telephone: 416–962–7891
Fax: 416–962–7570

Georgetown Terminal Warehouses Ltd.
34 Armstrong Avenue
GEORGETOWN, ON, CANADA L7G 4R9
Telephone: 877-864-8477; 905–873–2750
Fax: 877-864-4272; 905–873–6170
Internet: www.gtwcanada.com

H.B. Fenn and Company Ltd.
34 Nixon Road
BOLTON, ON, CANADA L7E 1W2
Telephone: (800) 267–3366; (905) 951–6600
Fax: (800) 465–3422; (905) 951–6601
Internet: http://www.hbfenn.com/

HarperCollins Canada Ltd.
1995 Markham Road
SCARBOROUGH, ON, CANADA M1B 5M8
Telephone: (800) 387–0117 ; (416) 321-2241
Fax: (800) 668–5788; (416) 321-3033
Internet: http://www.harpercanada.com/

James Lorimer & Company, Publishers
35 Britain Street, 3rd Floor
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M5A 1R7
Telephone: (800) 565–1975; (416) 362–4762
Fax: (416) 362–3939
Internet: http://www.formac.ca/lorimer/lorimer.html

Kids Can Press Ltd.
29 Birch Avenue
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M4V 1E2
Telephone: (800) 265–0884; (416) 925–5437
Fax: (416) 960–5437
Internet: http://www.kidscanpress.com

## Vendors/Distributors

kineticvideo.com
511 Bloor Street West
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M5S 1Y4
Telephone: 800–263–6910; 416–538–6613
Fax: 416–538–9984
Internet: http://www.kineticvideo.com

Learning Resources Centre (LRC)
12360 – 142 Street
EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T5L 4X9
Telephone: 780–427–5775
Fax: 780–422–9750
Internet: http://www.lrc.learning.gov.ab.ca

McClelland & Stewart Ltd.
Suite 900–481 University Avenue
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M5G 2E9
Telephone: (800) 788–1074; (416) 598–1114
Fax: (416) 940–7764
Internet: http://www.mcclelland.com

National Book Service
25 Kodiak Crescent
NORTH YORK, ON, CANADA M3J 3M5
Telephone: (800) 387–3178; (416) 630–2950
Fax: (800) 303–6697; (416) 630–0274
Internet: http://www.nbs.com

National Film Board
1385 West 8th Avenue—Suite 200
VANCOUVER, BC, CANADA V6H 3V9
Telephone: 604 666–3838
Fax: 604 666–1569
Internet: http://www.nfb.ca/

National Geographic Society School Publishing
2180 Buckingham Road, Suite 204
OAKVILLE, ON, CANADA L6H 6H1
Telephone: (800) 368–2728; (905) 257-0123
Fax: (800) 840–9807; (416) 219-8957
Internet: http://www.nationalgeographic.com/education

Orca Book Publishers Ltd.
1016 Balmoral Avenue
VICTORIA, BC, CANADA V8T 1A8
Telephone: 800–210–5277; 250–380–1229
Fax: 877-408-1551; 250–380–1892
Internet: http://www.orcabook.com

Penguin Group Canada
Suite 300, 10 Alcorn Avenue
TORONTO, ON, CANADA M4V 3B2
Telephone: (416) 925–2249
Fax: (416) 925–0068
Internet: http://www.penguin.ca

Random House of Canada Ltd.
2775 Matheson Boulevard East
MISSISSAUGA, ON, CANADA L4W 4P7
Telephone: 800-668-4247; 905–624–0672
Fax: 905–624–6217
Internet: http://www.randomhouse.ca/

Scholastic Canada Ltd.
175 Hillmount Road
MARKHAM, ON, CANADA L6C 1Z7
(800) 268–3860
Fax: (800) 387-4944
Internet: http://www.scholastic.ca/

Simon & Schuster Canada
Suite 600, 625 Cochrane Drive
MARKHAM, ON, CANADA L3R 9R9
Telephone: (800) 268–3216; (905) 943–9942
(905) 943–9026
Internet: http://www.simonsayscanada.com


©Alberta Education, Alberta, Canada